

1908
June 15
LoSoP

SOTHEY, WILKINSON & HODGE,
WELLINGTON STREET, STRAND, LONDON.

Bibliotheca Phillippica.
CATALOGUE
OF
A FURTHER PORTION OF THE
CLASSICAL, HISTORICAL, TOPOGRAPHICAL, GENEALOGICAL
AND OTHER
Manuscripts & Autograph Letters
ETC. OF THE LATE
SIR THOMAS PHILLIPPS, BART. F.R.S. ETC.
of Middle Hill, Worcestershire, and Thirlestaine House, Cheltenham.

Days of Sale.

FIRST DAY.....	Monday, 15th June	Lots	1 to 198
SECOND DAY ..	Tuesday, 16th June	Lots	199 to 421
THIRD DAY ...	Wednesday, 17th June .	Lots	422 to 614
FOURTH DAY .	Thursday, 18th June ...	Lots	615 to 835

1908.

1908
June 15
LoSOP

Bibliotheca Phillippica.

CATALOGUE

OF

A FURTHER PORTION OF THE
CLASSICAL, HISTORICAL, TOPOGRAPHICAL, GENEALOGICAL
AND OTHER

Manuscripts & Autograph Letters

&c. OF THE LATE

SIR THOMAS PHILLIPPS, Bart. F.R.S. &c.

Of Middle Hill, Worcestershire, and Thirlestaine House, Cheltenham;

INCLUDING NEARLY

ONE HUNDRED & FIFTY MANUSCRIPTS ON VELLUM

COMPRISING

NUMEROUS WORKS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF FRANCE;

Astronomical, Biblical, Classical & Medical Manuscripts,

AMONG WHICH ARE ARISTOTLE, CHRISOSTOM, CYPRIAN, DICTIONARIA, HILDEGARD,
JUVENAL, SOLINUS, VIRGIL, MARTYROLOGIA, VITÆ SANCTORUM, ETC.;

WARDROBE BOOKS AND JEWEL ROLLS

OF EDWARD I, THE EARLS OF NORFOLK AND KENT, temp. Edw. I, Edw. II ;

THE ACCOUNT BOOK OF THE HUNTSMAN OF CHARLES VI OF FRANCE, ETC.;

CHRONICLES AND LEGAL WORKS,

WITH YEAR BOOKS AND STATE DOCUMENTS OF THE TIME OF EDWARD I, II, III,
AND HENRY IV, V AND VI ;

STATE PAPERS OF THE TIME OF CHARLES II AND WILLIAM III,
INCLUDING THE LETTER BOOKS OF THE EARL OF MELFORT, SIR P. RYCAUT THE
CORRESPONDENCE OF SIR R. SOUTHWELL, SIR E. DERING, THE EARL OF
ABINGDON, ETC. ;

Topographical, Genealogical and Heraldic Works,

including the Cartularies of St. Botolph's London, Waltham Abbey, Lanwade,
Mohun, Feodarium de Segrave ; with

**IMPORTANT COLLECTIONS RELATING TO IRELAND,
YORKSHIRE AND OTHER COUNTIES.**

WHICH WILL BE SOLD BY AUCTION,

BY MESSRS.

SOTHEBY, WILKINSON & HODGE

Auctioneers of Literary Property & Works illustrative of the Fine Arts,

AT THEIR HOUSE, No. 13, WELLINGTON STREET, STRAND, W.C.

On MONDAY, the 15th of JUNE, 1908, and Three following Days,

AT ONE O'CLOCK PRECISELY.

May be Viewed Two Days prior.

Catalogues may be had.

DRYDEN PRESS : J. DAVY & SONS, 8-9, FRITH-STREET, SOHO-SQUARE, W.

L. 66681

CONDITIONS OF SALE.

- I. The highest bidder to be the buyer ; and if any dispute arise between bidders, the lot so disputed shall be immediately put up again, provided the auctioneer cannot decide the said dispute.
- II. No person to advance less than 1s. ; above five pounds 2s 6d., and so on in proportion.
- III. In the case of lots upon which there is a reserve, the auctioneer shall have the right to bid on behalf of the seller.
- IV. The purchasers to give in their names and places of abode, and to pay down 10s. in the pound, if required, in part payment of the purchase-money ; in default of which the lot or lots purchased to be immediately put up again and re-sold.
- V. The sale of any lot is not to be set aside on account of any error in the enumeration of the numbers stated, or errors of description.
- VI. The lots to be taken away, at the buyer's expense, immediately after the conclusion of the sale ; in default of which Messrs. SOTHEBY, WILKINSON & HODGE will not hold themselves responsible if lost, stolen, damaged, or otherwise destroyed, but they will be left at the sole risk of the purchaser. If, at the expiration of Two Days after the conclusion of the sale, the lots are not cleared or paid for, they will then be catalogued for immediate sale, and the expense, the same as if re-sold, will be added to the amount at which they were bought. Messrs. SOTHEBY, WILKINSON & HODGE will have the option of re-selling the lots uncleared, either by public or private sale, without any notice being given to the defaulter.
- VII. Upon failure of complying with the above conditions, the money required and deposited in part of payment shall be forfeited, *and if any loss is sustained in the re-selling of such lots as are not cleared or paid for, all charges on such re-sale shall be made good by the defaulters at this sale.*

Gentlemen, who cannot attend this Sale, may have their Commissions faithfully executed by their humble Servants,

SOTHEBY, WILKINSON & HODGE,
13, Wellington Street, Strand, London



Bibliotheca Phillippica.

CATALOGUE

OF

A FURTHER PORTION OF THE
CLASSICAL, HISTORICAL, GENEALOGICAL
AND OTHER

Manuscripts and Autograph Letters,

OF THE LATE

SIR THOMAS PHILLIPPS, BART.

F.R.S. &c.

Of Middle Hill, Worcestershire, and Thirlestaine House, Cheltenham.

FIRST DAY'S SALE.

LOT 1.



ADMINISTRATIONS. A Collection of upwards of one hundred and thirty Letters of Administration, Probates of Wills, with other Documents, ON VELLUM

3 vol. 4to. XVII-XVIII CENT.

- 2 ÆGIDIUS DE REGIMINE PRINCIPUM, CUM TABULA EDITA A FRATRE JOHANNE DE DRAYTON CONVENTUS FRATRUM AUGUSTINENCII LONDONIARUM—ARISTOTELIS SECRETA SECRETORUM—EJUSDEM DE POMO TRACTATUS, *fine manuscript of fourteenth century, written in double columns, ON VELLUM, by an English scribe, coloured capitals, titles rubricated, in the original oak boards, covered with russia leather*

folio. XIV CENT.

* * The "Tabula" by John Drayton is probably *unique*. No other work by this author appears to be known, and the present MS. is in all probability the identical one mentioned by Tanner as formerly in the possession of Sion Monastery.

- 3 AGRICULTURA. PETRI CESCENTI, CIVIS BONONIE CURIALIUM COMMODARUM LIBRI XII, SIVE DE OMNIBUS AGRICULTURÆ PARTIBUS ET DE PLANTARUM ANIMALIUMQUE NATURA ET UTILITATE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, ON WHITE VELLUM, with the capitals in red and blue, russia gilt thick folio.* XV CENT.
- * * The ninth and tenth books of this important manuscript relate to animals, hunting, falconry, fishing, &c.
- 4 ALBERTI (Leonis Baptistæ) APOLOGI CENTUM SIVE FABELLAE CURIOSÆ, IN MODUM ÆSOPI CONSCRIPTÆ, CUM CARMINE "DE FACTIS ET NON VERBIS," *manuscript of the fifteenth century, finely written in a minute hand, ON VELLUM* 8vo. XV CENT.
- * * This appears to the original manuscript with dedication to Franciscus Marescalcus. "Has fabellas ceperam scribere die Lune in diluculo mane XVI Decembris MCCCCXXXVII Bononie complevi die XXIII ejusdem die mensis hora XIX die martis."
- 5 ALBERTI MAGNI METHEORORUM LIBRI III, *manuscript of the fifteenth century by a French scribe, initial letters and borders illuminated in gold and colours, in the original binding with brass bosses and corners* 8vo. XV CENT.
- * * This volume belonged to the famous BUDEUS who has signed his name at the end and written "Hic liber est Johannis Bude Regis Consilarii Francieque Audienciarum, &c. VI Junii anno 1489."
- 6 ALLEMAGNE. Geographie Historique de tous les etats de l'Allemagne tant ecclesiastiques que seculiers par B. calf 307 pp. 4to. 1753
- * * This volume, lettered "COLLEGE DE BELE," contains numerous pedigrees of German families.
- 7 ALLEMAGNE. MESLANGES D'ALLEMAGNE; recueil de pièces historiques concernant les affaires de ce pays, pendant une partie du XVI et XVII siècle, avec un supplement et deux tables, *old red morocco binding, gilt, with arms on the sides and book-plate of the Duke of Sussex* 628 pp. folio
- * * This interesting volume was at one time in the famous Meerman library.
- 8 ALULFUS. GREGORIALIS ALULFI MONACHI SANCTI MARTINI TORNACENSIS, *fine manuscript of the thirteenth century, beautifully written in double columns, ON WHITE VELLUM, with large ornamental capitals in red and blue, in fine preservation, original oak boards* 3 vol. folio. XIII CENT.
- * * Alulfus, the author of this work, entered the Abbey of St. Martin of Tournay in 1095 and lived there for nearly fifty years. He wrote the present work at the suggestion of Odo Abbot of St. Martin's and afterwards Bishop of Cambray. At the end of the first and third volume are some fragments of a fine manuscript.

- 9 AMBROSII. DE BONO MORTIS, ET DE FUGA SEculi AMBROSII
EPISCOPI TRACTATUS—PETRUS CLUNIACENSIS CONTRA OB-
JECTIONES ALBORUM MONACHORUM ADVERSUS NOS QUERELAS
EXCITANTIUM, *manuscript of the twelfth century*, ON VELLUM,
calf 8vo. XII CENT.
* * From the Clunia monastery of Agen in Gascony.
- 10 AMELOVEEN (T. J.) Bibliotheca Promissa et Latens, *with MS.*
additions and corrections intended for a new edition—Biblio-
theca selecta et Singularis collecta studio Nicolai MAHUEL,
Parisiensis Academiae Socii 2 vol. 4to and 8vo
- 11 ANGLIA. CHRONICON AB ANNO CHRISTI NATI AD ANNUM 972,
manuscript of the twelfth century, written by an English
scribe, in a beautiful clear hand, ON VELLUM, *calf*
264 pp. 8vo. XII CENT.
* * A very early and probably unique chronicle, containing a
great deal relating to the history of Britain in Saxon times.
On the last leaf it is entitled "Cronica Mauricii." It was
quite unknown to Hardy, and unmentioned in the Catalogue
of Materials for English History published by the Master of
the Rolls. Formerly it belonged to Sir John Savile, Baron
of the Exchequer in the time of Jas. I, who has written on
the fly-leaf "Historia Angliæ."
- 12 ANGLIA. Copies of Ancient Charters of William the Conqueror,
Henry II, &c. 3 vol. folio and 4to
- 13 ANGLIA. REGISTRUM BREVIUM, ET BREVIA JUDICIALIA, *manu-*
script of the fourteenth century, written in Latin and old
French, ON VELLUM, *with initial letters illuminated in gold,*
calf sm. folio. XIV CENT.
* * For the history of local affairs in the various counties this
volume is of considerable importance. On one leaf is "Orate
pro anima Scypwith" written in gold letters.
- 14 ANGLIA. STATUTA ANGLIÆ, *manuscript of the fourteenth cen-*
tury, written ON VELLUM, bound in the original oak boards,
covered with russia leather 12mo. XIV CENT.
* * At the end of this volume, which formerly belonged to
Bryan Richards, and David Constable, is a curious piece
relating to Ely and the Marshes entitled "Boundus de
Marissis de Elye ubi et quomodo communicabunt."
- 15 ANGOULÊME. HISTOIRE DE LA VILLE ET COMTES D'ANGOULESME
—Histoire de DREUX et BRAYNE en Champagne—Genealogie
de la Maison de POICTIERS, des Barons de RUFFEL, des
Roys d'Angleterre, des Seigneurs de BEC, de MONTMORENCY,
de MAYNE, de ROLLAINCOURT, et autres maisons—Chronique
de Coucy, *calf* thick folio
- 16 ANNE (Q.) Account of the Respective Grants in Parliament for
Publique Services of the years 1702-1705, what moneys have
arisen by those Grants till Nov. 8, 1705, to what services the
same have been applied, &c. 4 vol. in 1 folio
* * This is the official record of all payments and receipts during
the above period.

- 17 ANTIQUARIES. Original Collections connected with the Foundation of the Society of Antiquaries, apparently in the autograph of Dr. STUKELEY folio. 1723
- 18 ANSELMI OPERA, INTER ALIA: CUR DEUS HOMO; DE LIBERO ARBITRIO; CONCORDIA PRESCIENTIAE, PREDESTINATIONIS ET GRATIAE CUM LIBERO ARBITRIO, ET ALIA OPERA—SCHOLA SALERNITANA, CARMEN, &c. *manuscript of the twelfth century. ON VELLUM, half russia* 8vo. XII CENT.
 * * * An important and early manuscript of the works of this famous Archbishop of Canterbury.
- 19 ANSELMUS. S. GREGORII ET S. ANSELMI, CANTUARIENSIS ARCHIEPISCOPI, OPUSCULA, *fine manuscript of the twelfth century, beautifully written ON VELLUM, with large illuminated capitals, half calf* sq. folio. XII CENT.
 * * * This early manuscript is in splendid preservation, and contains the "Apologeticus S. Gregorii Nazian," the "Monologium," "Orationes," "Hymnus," Sermo, &c. of St. Anselm.
- 20 ANTONII RAUDENSIS DICTIONARIUM GEOGRAPHICUM—CRONICON ITALIAE—CARMEN AD ÆNEAM SYLVIVM—AUGUSTINUS DE SPIRITU ET ANIMA—DIALOGUS HIERONYMI ET AUGUSTINI DE ORIGINE ET PROCREATIONE ANIME RATIONALIS, &c.—GUARINUS VERONENSIS AD DARUM PHYSICVM PHILIPPVM MEDIOLANENSIM OPUS, *manuscript of the fifteenth century by an Italian scribe, vellum cover* 4to. XV CENT.
 * * * The work of Antonius Raudensis appears to be unmentioned by bibliographers, and the author of the "Cronicon Italiae" seems to be unknown.
- 21 APOCALYPSIS. LIBRI VII EXPOSITIONIS AB ANONYMO IN APOCALIPSIM, CUM PROLOGO, *manuscript of the thirteenth century of French origin, written in double columns, ON VELLUM, with the titles and capitals in red, calf* sm. folio. XIII CENT.
- 22 ARETINUS. DE BELLO ITALICO ADVERSUS GOTTOS GESTO LEONARDI ARRETINI LIBRI IV, cum dedicatione ad Julianum Cardinalem Sancti Angeli, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written ON WHITE VELLUM by an Italian scribe, with capitals in gold and colours, calf* 8vo. XV CENT.
- 23 ARETINUS. EPISTOLÆ CLARISSIMI ET ELOQUENTISSIMI POETÆ LAUREATI D. LEONARDI DE ARRHETIO—FABULÆ OVIDII IN EJUS METAMORPHOSEOS VOLUMINE DESCRIPTÆ QUE QUIDEM . . . COMPILATÆ SUNT PER BATISTAM CLARISSIMI GUARINI VERONENSIS FILIUM, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, with book-plate of Lord Guilford, half russia* 4to. XV CENT.
 * * * An important MS. of the above works. "Ego Gerardus de Lugo extremam manum imposui die ultima mensis Octobris MCCCCLXXII, Romæ."
- 24 ARISTOTELES. LIBER PORPHYRII—PREDICAMENTA ARISTOTELIS—EJUSDEM PEREHERMENEIAS BOECII DIVISIONUM LIBER—EJUSDEM TOPICORUM LIBER—ARISTOTELIS TOPICORUM

LOT 24—*continued*.

LIBER—EJUSDEM ELENCHORUM LIBER—EJUSDEM PRIORUM ET POSTERIORUM LIBRI, *manuscript of the early part of the thirteenth century, written by various hands*, ON VELLUM
4to. XIII CENT.

* * A very early and important manuscript with extensive glosses and various diagrams. At the end there are some verses relating to physic, etc. The Isagoge of Porphirii is partly in duplicate, a second copy in a later hand being bound up in the volume.

- 25 ARISTOTELES. PHILOSOPHIA ACROAMATICA sive Disputatio in libros Aristotelis Physicorum, de Ortu et Interritu, de Anima, de Mundo et Cœlo, *calx* thick 4to

* * The work finishes with "Tractat^s Rⁱ Dⁱ Morgan in Ursa Arlis Phia. 9^o Demb. Traditi p. Rad. D.D.R. Pugh, Phiae, Proff^s p. me Ed. Golding scripti An. 1677." It is illustrated with various pen-and-ink drawings.

- 26 ARISTOTELES. PRIORUM ET POSTERIORUM LIBRI—PORPHYRII ISAGOGE ET ARISTOTELIS PREDICAMENTA — GILBERTUS PORRETANUS DE SEX PRINCIPIIS—DE PHYSICIS—ARISTOTELIS DE CELO ET MUNDO LIBRI—IDEM DE ANIMA—IDEM DE SENSU ET SENSATO—DIALECTICA PETRI HISPANI ET ALIA, *valuable manuscript of the fifteenth century, by a German scribe, with curious drawing, and numerous glosses, in the original oak boards* folio. XV CENT.

* * This important MS. was written between the years 1472-4 "in Lipizk per Joh. Linturn dictum Munchperg."

- 27 ARISTOTELIS TOPICORUM LIBER—EJUSDEM ELENCHORUM LIBER—EJUSDEM PRIORUM LIBER—EJUSDEM POSTERIORUM LIBER, *manuscript of the fourteenth century ON VELLUM, coloured capitals and some diagrams* 4to. XIV CENT.

* * This important volume has extensive marginal and interlineary glosses.

- 28 ARMS. A Collection of Arms of the Gentry of BERKSHIRE, DURHAM and SURREY, with other particulars by some herald of the time of William III, *calx* 3 vol. 12mo. 1692

- 29 ARMS. A VERY EXTENSIVE ORDINARY OF ARMS OF THE GENTRY OF ENGLAND, ARRANGED ACCORDING TO COUNTIES, BY SOME HERALD 634 pp. folio. XVII CENT.

- 30 ARMS. An Ordinary of Arms, alphabetically arranged under the family names, with the Counties sm. 8vo. XVII CENT.

- 31 ARMS. An Ordinary of Arms by THOMAS KNIGHT, containing upwards of eight thousand entries of Arms with the names of the families to which they belong, also list of burial places of Nobility, &c. with an exact list of all the Peers, &c. who have died since his late Majesty's (Geo. I) death, *with other particulars* 4 vol. 4to and 8vo. 1728

* * Bears the book-plates of T. D'Oyley of All Souls, T. Freind, Christ Church, and John Seidel of Queen's College, Oxford.

- 32 ARMS. ENTRY BOOK OF ALL THE GRANTS OF ARMS MADE BY SIR EDWARD WALKER, GARTER KING AT ARMS, FROM THE YEAR 1645 TO 1675, IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF SIR HENRY ST. GEORGE, Garter 138 pp. *large folio*. XVII CENT.
 * * This very fine heraldic manuscript sets out the Grants in full, and each coat-of-arms is beautifully emblazoned.
- 33 ARMS. Grants and Confirmations of Arms, Supporters, Crests, &c. by Burroughs, Barker, Cambden, Segar, Dethick, Walker and St. George, with autograph additions by PETER LE NEVE, Norroy King of Arms, *vellum cover* 4to. XVII CENT.
 * * Part of the collections appear to be in the autograph of St. George.
- 34 ARMS. Ordinary of about Two Thousand Arms in trick, with the names of the families, their residences, date of Grants, &c. *and an extensive index, half calf folio*. XVII CENT.
- 35 ARRAS. CENT VINGT CINQ CHARTES D'ARTOIS ET LA VILLE D'ARRAS, ON VELLUM XV-XVI CENT.
- 36 ASTROLOGY. A TREATISE ON ASTROLOGY BY WILLIAM COOKESON, ILLUSTRATED WITH DIAGRAMS 4to. *temp. Car. I*
Unique. The autograph manuscript written by Cookeson in the reign of Charles I. It contains an address to the reader and 264 pages of text. The author gives many interesting particulars as to how he was consulted by various people, among others by a merchant in London in 1644 as to the supposed loss of his ship; by a friend who was anxious to know if he would get his arrears of rent; in 1643 by a well-affected person whether the report that Cambridge was taken by his Majesty's forces was true; by an enquirer as to what part of the City of London they should search for a missing dog; by a friend in Cambridge who wished to discover a thief; also whether Prince Rupert should get honour by our wars, or worst the Earl of Essex, and what should become of him; *with many other most quaint enquiries and particulars.*
- 37 ASTROLOGY. Tractatus de Lapide Philosophico — Theoria de eodem — Instruction a l'arithmetique — De la Matiere des armes et de quoy elles sont faictes—Fragmenta ex opere K. Hunrath—Chymica quædam, &c. *calf* 8vo. XVII CENT.
- 38 ASTRONOMIA. DE REGIONIBUS, DE SPHERA, DE PLANETIS ET CURSU PLANETARUM, DE ELEMENTIS, DE QUADRUPEDIBUS, DE AVIBUS, DE PISCIBUS, DE SERPENTIBUS, DE VERMIBUS, DE ARBORIBUS, DE HERBIS, DE LAPIDIBUS PRECIOSIS, DE FONTIBUS, DE ZODIACO ET DE ANIMA TRACTATUS, AB AUTHORE ANONYMO, *valuable manuscript of the fourteenth century written in double columns, ON VELLUM, coloured capitals, calf folio*. XIV CENT.
 * * A finely preserved manuscript of a work by an unknown author.
- 39 ASTRONOMIA. LIBER INTRODUCTORII MAJORIS IN MAGISTERIO SCIENCIE ASTRORUM EDICTIONE ALBUMASAR ET INTERPRETATIONE JOHANNIS YSPAENSIS EX ARABICO IN LATINUM—LIBER EXPERIMENTORUM ALBUMASAR — LIBER DE OPERATIONE ASTROLABII — LIBER DE CONSTITUTIONE ASTROLABII, ITEM LIBER DE OPERATIONE ASTROLABII,

LOT 39—*continued.*

manuscript of the fourteenth century written ON VELLUM, in double columns, with some diagrams, capitals in red and blue folio. XIV CENT.

- * * * At the end of the first treatise of this very important Astronomical MS. written in red we read "Guidotus cyrugicus de Civitate Vincencie hunc scripsit et explevit anno a nativ: Christi curent: 1335," &c. Some of the other works are dated 1332. The volume bears the autograph of the famous physician "Alessandro Padoani."

- 40 ASTRONOMY. An extensive Collection of Astronomical and Mathematical Papers in the autograph of THOMAS SIMPSON, with numbers of Autograph Letters from eminent mathematicians *5 vol. folio*

- * * * Simpson, a Fellow of the Royal Society, was born in 1710 and died in 1764. He was for some time Professor of Mathematics at Woolwich, and author of various works. These letters and papers, dating from about 1730 to 1758, include many from Blake, author of works on the steam engine, Folkes, Landen, Randall, Heath, Robertson, Knight, Mason, Holliday, Michell, and other astronomers and mathematicians, and contain references to Sir Isaac Newton, &c.

- 41 ASTRONOMY. The Explanation and use of the Perpetuall Almanack made in 1685—Decimal Fractions and Mensuration—A Method of making Artificial Magnets—Practical Astronomy by Thos. Court—Cole's Mathematics, 1640

5 vol. folio and 8vo. XVII-XVIII CENT.

- 42 AUGUSTINUS (S.) ENCHIRIDION S. AUGUSTINI—IDEM DE DIVINATIONE DÆMONUM, DE VERA RELIGIONE—EJUSDEM AD JANUARIUM EPISTOLAE, *important manuscript of the twelfth century, written ON VELLUM, the first leaf of the "Enchiridion" missing, capitals and titles in red, half blue morocco, by Lewis folio. XII CENT.*

* * * "Iste liber est Sancti Sepulcri Plag."

- 43 AUGUSTINI (S.) CONFESSIONES—HUGO DE SANCTO VICTORE IN ECCLESIASTEN EXPOSITIO—ANSELMI CANTUARIENSIS EPISCOPI HOMILIA, *manuscript of the early part of the twelfth century, in double columns, ON VELLUM, coloured capitals, calf folio. XII CENT.*

- * * * This MS. was probably written about the period of the death of Anselm and St. Victor, the latter of whom died in 1140. The "Confessiones" of St. Augustin are the most curious of his works, and the most difficult to find in old manuscripts.

- 44 AUGUSTINUS (S.) CONFESSIONUM AURELI AUGUSTINI LIBRI XIII, *manuscript of the beginning of the twelfth century, ON VELLUM, title in red rustic capitals, with curious painted initials, calf 222 pp. sq. folio. XII CENT.*

- * * * This manuscript probably belonged to the monastery of Agen in France.

- 45 AUGUSTINUS. S. AUGUSTINI OMELIAE QUÆDAM—S. AMBROSIIUS DE LAUDE ET EXHORTATIONE VIDUITATIS—Liber ad Orosium de Priscillianistis et Origenis errore—Augustinus de correctione Donatistorum—Ejusdem de fide et operibus liber—Ejusdem de dialectica liber—CATEGORIE ARISTOTELIS translate a B. Augustino de Greco in Latinum—Commonitorium Augustini ad universam ecclesiam destinatum, &c.—Epistola Johannis, Papæ, de fide, &c.—Collatio Trinitatis Augustini a seipso ad semet ipsum—CATALOGUS OPERUM S. AUGUSTINI, *manuscript of the twelfth century, ON VELLUM, with capitals and titles in red, calf folio.* XII CENT.
 * * An important manuscript. The catalogue of St. Augustine's works extends to seven and a half pages. This MS. is believed to have come from the Monastery of Alna in Belgium.
- 46 AUSTRALIA. The first map of Australia from Nicholas Vallard's Atlas, 1547, in the Library of Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bt. 1856, *rare*
 * * This important map is in colours.
- 47 AUTOGRAPHS. A Collection of about Ninety Letters of Eminent Authors, Musicians, Sailors, Doctors and others 3 vol. 4to
 * * They include Hone, Archd. Coxe, Bevis, Edgeworth, Grier, Cotterill, Lyall, Wiffen, Evan Nepean, Neale, Morritt, Mavor, Hawkins, Petty, Hope, Frankland, Mayo, Benelli, Crivelli, Singer, Hoare, Hayes, Bp. Huntingford, Soane, Alison's proof sheets of his History of Europe.
- 48 AUTOGRAPHS. A Collection of Certificates of the Christian Knowledge Society, with the signatures of eminent Divines attached 1 vol. 8vo. XVIII CENT.
- 49 AUTOGRAPHS. A Volume comprising about Seventy Letters of Statesmen, Soldiers, Authors, Lawyers, Peers, &c. *half russia* 4to
- 50 AUTOGRAPHS. A Volume of Sixty interesting Autograph Letters of Authors, &c. including Lord Macartney, Macaulay, Maltby, Spencer Madan (several), Moore, Archbp. of Canterbury (2), Milman, Ct. Munster, Dr. Mavor, Merriman, Ld. Macdonald, Martin, Malthus, Milnes, Murray, Mulgrave, &c. 1 vol. 4to
- 51 AUTOGRAPHS. An extensive Collection of Legal Cases, with the autograph Opinions of famous Lawyers attached, including Ryder, Chief Justice, Cooke, Wilbraham, C. Yorke, Lord Chancellor, Lane, Reeve, Littledale, Romilly, Mansfield, Filmer, Fawkes, Fortescue, Foster, Montagu, Eldon, Sir J. Jekyll, Dunning, Solicitor General, Strutt, Gibbs, Shadwell, Kelly, &c. 2 vol. folio
- 52 AUTOGRAPHS. Collection of Ninety Letters, &c. of Statesmen, Authors, Botanists, Painters, Architects, and others, including Lords Liverpool, Townshend, Leicester, Lonsdale, Holland, Rigaud, Pugin, Ramsay, Raffles, Rose, Rickman, Mark Noble, Norton Nicholls, Belcher, &c. 1 vol. 4to

- 53 AUTOGRAPHS. Forty-one Original Letters of the Dukes of Portland (2), Atholl, Richmond, Lords Mansfield (2), Waterpark, Templetown, Hawarden, Westmoreland, Hope, Elphinstone, Harrington, Delvin, Amherst, Lord Lonsdale, and various officers, with letters to Dundas 1793, &c.
- 54 AUTOGRAPHS. Fifty-six Autograph Letters of Authors, Statesmen, Military Men, Herald, &c. including McMahon, Stuart, Scott, Stoddart, Irving, Buchanan, Lords Lichfield, Darlington, Clanricarde, Jersey, Wordsworth, Milner, Wakefield, Malthus, Heard, Cracherode, Nicol, Keppel, &c.
- 55 AUTOGRAPHS. Sixty-six Original Letters of Authors, including Mavor, Jardine, Archd. Coxe, Ireland, Buchanan, Pitt, Parry, Greswell, Kidd, Budge, Cottle, Jesse, Nares, Magee, Spencer Madan, Newenham, Wharton, Watkins, Goodall, Jerdan, Dealtry, &c.
- 56 AUTOGRAPHS. Thirty-eight Original Letters of Authors, Peers, Bishops, and others, including Wraxall, Wollaston, Warwick, Winchelsea, Westmorland, Ward, Woodburn, Yarrell, Wilde, Whitbread, Woronzow, Warburton, &c. 1 vol. 4to
- 57 AUTOGRAPHS. Upwards of One Hundred and Thirty Original Letters of Officers relating to Military Affairs chiefly in the Mediterranean in 1796, &c.
- 58 AUTOGRAPHS. Upwards of Ninety Autograph Letters of Authors, Statesmen, Bishops, and others, including Canning, Addington, Nugent, Davey, Beresford, Hobhouse, Halliburton, Hardinge, Head, Mitford, Horne Tooke, Hutchinson, Hume, Hardy, Ld. Hood, Halford, Huxley, Hooker, Howitt, Hazlitt, Hasted, Baird, Hawtry, Lords Liverpool, Lauderdale, Howick, Hood, Hertford, &c. 1 vol. 8vo
- 59 AVIGNON. REVENUS ET CENS DUS À RAYMOND CARRERIE, ET AUTRES, ARCHIDIACONI MONASTERII SANCTI PAULI DE MAUSEOLO, IN ECCLESIA AVINIONENSI, ON VELLUM, *the original record, green morocco gilt* 110 pp. folio. 1401-1520
- 60 AYLESBURY. Charter granted by Philip and Mary to the Town of Aylesbury in 1555; together with Inquisitions for the County of Bucks, *bound in the vellum leaves of an old English choral book* folio. XVI CENT.
- 61 BACON. Maximes out of my Ld. Bacon's Fundamentalls, in the autograph of Sir R. Southwell, Secretary of State in the time of William III—History of the Primitive Church—A Collection of Prayers; *from the Southwell collection, half russia* 3 vol. 4to and 8vo
- 62 BALLADS. An Index to a MS. collection of a great number of (mostly Scots) Ballads and Songs, &c. composed by Scots and English Poets—Books and Ballads printed by William Thackeray—List of Ballads in the Soc: of Antiquaries, and other collections, partly in the autograph of Joseph Haslewood, *half russia* folio. XVIII-XIX CENT.

- 63 BARONETS. PEDIGREES OF BARONETS CREATED BY JAMES II, in the autograph of RALPH PALMER, of Trinity College, Oxford, and the Middle Temple, *finely drawn out, with index, rough calf* folio. XVII CENT.
- 64 BARONETS. PEDIGREES OF SUCH PERSONS AS ARE CREATED BARONETS BY KING JAMES I TO Y^e 14 OF MARCH, 1620, with their arms and the arms of the various families with which they are allied, in trick, manuscript of the time of Charles I, apparently in the autograph of Sir Richard St. George, Clarenceux, *with book-plate of Sir George Nayler, Garter King at Arms* folio. XVII CENT.
- * * * At page 143 is an account of the proceedings at the funeral of William Fletewood, the famous Recorder of London, tempore Q. Elizabeth. Bound up with the above work are "The Pedigrees of English Baronets and Baronets of Nova Scotia," in the autograph of Barak Longmate, editor of the Peerage, brought down to 1784, with index, 110 pp.
- 65 BARONETS. Pedigrees of Peers, with Index—Arms of Baronets, in trick, by Sir W. Betham, Ulster King of Arms 2 vol. 4to and 8vo
- 66 BARONETS. The Names of Baronets created from 1611 to 1674, with date of creation—List of Knights made since the restitution of K. Charles II, not registered—Knights made 1633 to 1674, with date of creation—Lists of English and Irish Nobility, with dates of creation, *with full indexes and book-plate of Sir G. Nayler, Garter, calf* 8vo. XVII CENT.
- * * * The above volume was compiled and is entirely in the autograph of Sir Thos. St. George, who was created Garter King of Arms in the reign of James II.
- 67 BARRETT. GENEALOGIES, COPIES OF ORIGINAL GRANTS, CONFIRMATION OF ARMS, VISITATIONS, &c. by JOSEPH BARRET, *with arms in trick* 160 pp. folio. XVIII CENT.
- * * * This very important genealogical MS. is entirely in the autograph of Joseph Barret, the eminent genealogist.
- 68 BARTHOLUS DE SAXOFERRATO SUPER INFORCIATO CUM GLOSSIS, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written ON VELLUM and paper, with large illuminated initial extending the length of the page, and other capitals in gold and colours* folio. XV CENT.
- * * * The author of this work was one of the most learned jurists of the age, and was called "Speculum et Lucerna Juris Civilis," and "Monarchia Juris."
- 69 BECKET (ST. THOMAS À) VITA SANCTI THOME CANTUARIENSIS ARCHIEPISCOPI A GULIELMO FITZSTEPHEN, CUM EPISTOLIS, *calf* folio. XVII CENT.
- * * * An important volume, containing the life and letters of Becket.
- 70 BEDA. OMELIAE VENERABILIS BEDÆ, PRESBYTERI, ending with the "Omelia in dedicatione ecclesie," *manuscript of the thirteenth century, written ON STOUT VELLUM, capitals and titles rubricated, from the Celotti collection, black morocco gilt* 246 pp. folio. XIII CENT.

- 71 BEDA DE SCIENTIA COMPUTANDI. Ars ista Vocatur Abacus—Multiplicationes G. ad Constantinum, et alia opuscula—PRACTICA GEOMETRIÆ—DOMINI FRANCONIS DE QUADRATURA CIRCULI TRACTATUS—Quidam de eadem re, *important well-written manuscript, with broad margins and titles in red folio*
 * * These very interesting astronomical and geometrical works contain a great number of illustrative diagrams and figures. According to a long description in the Kloss catalogue it would appear to be in the handwriting of Melancthon.
- 72 BEDA. TRACTATUS VENERABILIS BEDE SUPER LIBRUM TOBIE, *manuscript of German origin of the twelfth century, written in double columns ON VELLUM, "Ex Bibl. J. A. Reisachii," calf* XII CENT.
- 73 BEDÆ. Martyrologium—Tractatus Gulielmi Abbatis S. Theodoric de contemplando Deo 2 vol. folio and 4to. XVII CENT.
 * * These two MSS. were formerly part of the Meerman collection, now in the Royal Library at Berlin.
- 74 BEDFORDSHIRE. THE HERALD'S VISITATION OF THE COUNTY OF BEDFORD IN 1566, by WILLIAM HARVEY, CLARENCEUX, *with the arms beautifully emblazoned, with Index* 266 pp. 4to
 * * Part II, beginning at page 120, contains "Descents of the same County as truly transcribed by RIC^d MUNDAY," the arms finely emblazoned, and with frontispiece drawn in indian ink.
- 75 BEDFORDSHIRE. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS, WITH AN ACCOUNT OF BUSHMEDE PRIORY in the County of Bedford, by R. SMYTH, Rector of Woodston, *a valuable MS. half russiæ*
thick 4to. 1718
 Smyth was a very learned antiquary, and an account of his life, &c., is to be found in the "Gentleman's Magazine." Among other collections in the volume are "Some Verses and Poems collected by R. Smyth; Catalogues of Knights made by James I, Charles I and II, George I and II, &c.; Catalogue of Churches collected for Monumental Inscriptions; List of Knights of the Shire for Huntingdonshire; Speakers of the House of Commons; Knights of the Shire for Lincoln; Catalogue of Compounders for their Estates in the Rebellion; List of Abbots, Priors, &c.; Notes relating to sequestered Gentry, Sheriffs of Counties, Monumental Inscriptions, &c."
- 76 BEDFORDSHIRE. Seventeen Original Deeds and Fines relating to Eaton Socon, Pottton, Westoning, Hockliffe, and many other places, from the time of the Commonwealth, ON VELLUM
- 77 BEDFORDSHIRE. ARMS OF BEDFORDSHIRE FAMILIES, *beautifully emblazoned, with a view of Bedford finely drawn in sepia, and sketch of the mace, &c. half calf* 4to
- 78 BEDFORDSHIRE. Six Original Deeds of the time of Queen Elizabeth relating to the Manor of Battlesden, Hockliffe, Harrold, Eltington (co. Northants), Everton, Wyboldston, Eaton Soken, Campton, &c. and the families of Catelyn, Garnons, Yarowe, &c. ON VELLUM
- 79 BELGIUM. AN IMPORTANT VOLUME OF ARMS OF BELGIAN FAMILIES, FINELY EMBLAZONED WITH NAMES OF THE FAMILIES TO WHICH THEY BELONG, SOME PEDIGREES
large folio. XVI-XVII CENT.
 * * Some of the arms in this fine heraldic volume are on a very large scale.

- 80 BELGIUM. INSTITUTION DE L'ORDRE DU TOISON D'OR, *manuscript of the early part of the sixteenth century, with the arms finely emblazoned, with coloured portrait of Philip Duke of Burgundy, 1431, red russia* 384 pp. 4to. XVI CENT.
 * * * Bound in at the beginning of this very important heraldic volume is a letter of J. A. Rombaut, of the Royal Library, Brussels, dated 1778, stating that this MS. contains much that is not in the Brussels MS., and that it cannot in any sense be regarded as a copy of those in the Royal Library.
- 81 BELLENDEN. Charters of Grants made to the Family of BELLENDEN, from the time of James VI of Scotland, copied by JOHN DILLON, Secretary to the Maitland Club 193 pp. *folio*
- 82 BENEDICTI (S.) ABBATIS REGULÆ SIVE LE RIEULE SAINT BENOIT ABBÉ, *manuscript of the beginning of the fifteenth century, written ON STOUT VELLUM, in the finest preservation, titles rubricated, capitals in red and blue, calf gilt* 8vo. XV CENT.
 * * * Each rule is written in Latin and followed by a translation in old French.
- 83 BERKSHIRE. PEDIGREES OF BERKSHIRE FAMILIES IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF BARAK LONGMATE, Genealogist and Editor of the Peerage, *half morocco* *folio*. XVII CENT.
- 84 BERKSHIRE. Nineteen Original Deeds relating to Berkshire and Oxfordshire from the time of James I, ON VELLUM
- 85 BERKSHIRE. CARTULARIUM COLLEGII S. JOHANNIS BAPTISTE DE SHOTTESBROOKE IN COM. BERKS, *an important record for the history of the county* *folio*
 * * * The chantry or college of Shottesbrooke, consisting of a warden, five priests, and two clerks, was founded and dedicated to St. John the Baptist in the year 1337 by Sir William Trussell of Cublesdon. No Cartulary of Shottesbrooke was known to either Dugdale or Tanner.
- 86 BERKSHIRE. A Collection of Seventy-nine Engravings of Views in the County of Berks (*no duplicates*)
- 87 BERKSHIRE. Herald's Visitations of Berkshire in 1565, 1623, and 1664. Cura Dni. Thomæ Phillipps, Bart.
Typis Medio. Montanis, 1840
- 88 BERNARDI CIRCAE SUMMA DECRETALIUM, *manuscript of the thirteenth century, ON VELLUM, calf, by C. Lewis* fol. XIII CENT.
 * * * Bernardus Circa, who was Bishop of Pavia, and afterwards of Faenza, died in 1213. An account of his work is given by Antonio Augustino in his "Collectio Veterum Decretalium."
- 89 BESSON. ALBUM OF FRANÇOIS BESSON, Officier du Roy en la Compagnie des Suisses de sa Majesté, 1658, *calf, gilt gaufré edges* oblong. 1658

This interesting volume, in the form of an "Album amicorum," contains an account of the BESSON family, with numerous drawings, arms, seals, &c. It also contains a journal, in which Besson describes his visit, with others, to London to congratulate CROMWELL on his success against the Spaniards. He speaks of the DUKES OF YORK and GLOUCESTER, of seeing CROMWELL, his landing at Sandwich, and many other most interesting matters.

- 90 BIBLIA. HIERONYMI IN LIBROS REGUM III, ESTHER ET JUDITH FRAGMENTUM, *manuscript of the thirteenth century, in double columns, ON VELLUM* 20 pp. folio. XIII CENT.
- 91 BIBLIA. ISIDORI HISPALENSIS EPISCOPI QUESTIONES IN Vetus Testamentum, *manuscript of the twelfth century, finely written ON VELLUM, with coloured capitals, titles in red, in beautiful preservation* thick 8vo. XII CENT.
- 92 BIBLIA. LIBER GENESIS A CAPITE XVII VERSU 15, *manuscript of the tenth century, ON VELLUM* folio. X CENT.
 * * At the end of this ancient manuscript is a leaf beginning "ad testimonium damnationis, &c." Genesis ends "Explicit Liber Genesis Idem Bresith."
- 93 BIBLIA. PENTATEUCHUS GLOSATUS—SERMONES, ET CARMINA QUÆDAM, *valuable manuscript, written in a small hand of the end of the eleventh century, ON VELLUM, at the beginning of Genesis a very curious illuminated initial extending the length of the page, with part of the first verse written in large blue, red and green capitals, half russia* sm. folio. XI CENT.
 * * On the first leaf is written "Monasterii B. Mariæ de Lyra." One of the "Sermones" is addressed to the Prior of the Abbey of Saumur.
- 94 BIBLIA. PETRUS COMESTOR SUPER LIBROS VETERIS ET NOVI TESTAMENTI, SIVE HISTORIA SCHOLASTICA, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, written on WHITE VELLUM, capitals in blue and red, half calf* folio. XIV CENT.
- 95 BIBLIA. RABANUS SUPER LIBROS REGUM—ALEXANDRI MAGNI REGIS MACEDONUM ET DIDIMI REGIS BRAGMANORUM DE PHILOSOPHIA CONTENCIO, *fine manuscript of the twelfth century, written in double columns, ON VELLUM, with large coloured capitals, in fine preservation* folio. XII CENT.
 * * On the last leaf of the first treatise is the name of the monastery to which this MS. belonged, "Liber Sancte Marie de Tribus Fontibus."
- 96 BIBLIA SACRA VERSIFICATA, *fine manuscript of the thirteenth century, beautifully written in a small hand, apparently by an English scribe, ON WHITE VELLUM, capitals in blue and red, titles rubricated, broad margins, calf gilt* folio. XIII CENT.
- 97 BIBLIA. SANCTI PAULI EPISTOLÆ, CUM GLOSSIS, *a valuable biblical manuscript, of the eleventh century, ON VELLUM, broad margins filled with very extensive glosses, calf* sm. folio. XI CENT.
- 98 BIOGRAPHY. Human Longevity or Anecdotes of Persons who have lived to the Age of One hundred years and upwards, calf 8vo. XVIII CENT.
 * * A most curious and interesting collection.
- 99 BLESENSIS (PETRI) COMPENDIUM DE VITA JOB, CUM EPISTOLA EJUSDEM AD HENRICUM III REGEM ANGLIÆ, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, titles in red* 8vo. XV CENT.

- 100 BLOIS. COMPTE DE LA GRENETERIE DE L'ÉGLISE SAINT SAUVEUR DE BLOIS que rend Jacques Gendrier commis par le Doyen et Chanoyne de la dite eglise pour ung an, ON VELLUM, *original record with the signatures attached*
sq. folio. 1643-44
- 101 BLOIS. COMPTE DE LA PETITE BOURCE DE L'ÉGLISE SAINT SAUVEUR DE BLOIS que rend Jacques Gendrier commis par Mess. les Venerables Doyen et Chanoyne de la dite Église pour ung an, ON VELLUM sq. folio. 1643-44
* * * These are the original accounts with the signatures of the "Doyen et Chanoyne" of the Church attached.
- 102 BODERIE. LETTRES ÉCRITES PAR M. DE LA BODERIE AU ROY ET À M. DE VILLEROY, LORS DE SON AMBASSADE EN ANGLETERRE avec les lettres écrites par le Roy et M. de Villeroiy, Secretaire d'Etat, *calf gilt* 4 vol. folio. 1606-10
* * * A fine copy of this important diplomatic correspondence. M. de Broderie was French Ambassador in England during the reign of Henri IV. Each volume bears the arms of President Bernard Gabriel de Rieux.
- 103 BOETIUS. DE CONSOLATIONE PHILOSOPHIÆ AD CAP. IV, *manuscript of the fourteenth century*, ON VELLUM 4to. XIV CENT.
- 104 BONAVENTURA. YE BOKE YAT ME CLEPED YE MIRROUR OF YE BLESSEDE LYFE of Our Lorde Jehu Criste—A SHORT TRETYS OF YE HIEST AND MOSTE WORȝI SACRAMENT OF CRISTES BLESSED BODY & YE MERVAILES YERE OFFE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, finely written* ON VELLUM, *with the titles and capitals in red, bound in vellum with ornamental gilt border, g. e.* sm. folio. XV CENT.
* * * This fine early English manuscript, which varies considerably from other MSS. contains two hundred and sixteen pages.
- 105 BORDEAUX. Douze Chartes des Abbayes de ST. SEVERIN, SAUVE MAJEURE, ST. ANDRÉ, &c. *written in the old Provençal dialect*, ON VELLUM XIV CENT.
- 106 BORDEAUX. Dix Chartes de l'Abbaye de St. JACME, &c. de BORDEAUX, *written in the old Provençal dialect*, ON VELLUM XIII-XIV CENT.
- 107 BORDEAUX. Dix Chartes des Abbayes de ST. ANDRÉ, ST. JACME, &c. de BORDEAUX, *written in the old Provençal dialect*, ON VELLUM XIV CENT.
- 108 BORDEAUX. Dix Chartes de St. JACME, &c. de BORDEAUX, *written in the old Provençal dialect*, ON VELLUM XIII-XIV CENT.
- 109 BORDEAUX. Dix Chartes de SAUVE MAJEURE ST. JACME, &c. de BORDEAUX, *written in the old Provençal dialect*, ON VELLUM XIV CENT.
- 110 BORDEAUX. Dix Chartes de St. MICHEL, FRÈRES PRÊCHEURS, ST. SEVERIN, ST. JACME, &c. de BORDEAUX, *written in the old Provençal dialect* XIV CENT.

- 111 BORDEAUX. Dix Chartes de ST. JACME, FRÈRES PRÊCHEURS, ST. SEVERIN, &c. *written in the old Provençal dialect, and Latin*, ON VELLUM XIII-XIV CENT.
- 112 BORDEAUX. Douze Chartes des FRÈRES PRÊCHEURS, SAUVE MAJEURE, &c. *written in the old Provençal dialect*, ON VELLUM XIV CENT. &c.
- 113 BORDEAUX. Huit Chartes des Abbayes de ST. SEVERIN, SAUVE MAJEURE, ST. JACME, &c. de BORDEAUX, &c. *written in the old Provençal dialect*, ON VELLUM XIV CENT.
- 114 BOTANY. A Collection of Original Letters of Prof. J. W. HORNEMAN to Dr. Nathaniel WALLICH on Botanical subjects, *half morocco* 1 vol. 4to. 1810-26
 * * * The above letters were written in Danish. Horneman was appointed Editor of the *Flora Danica* on the death of Vahl, while Wallich was Director of the Calcutta Botanical Gardens, and author of the *Plantæ Asiaticæ Rariores*.
- 115 BOULAINVILLIERS. Abregé de l'Histoire Universelle par M. DE BOULAINVILLIERS, *from the Soubise collection, calf gilt* 2 vol. 4to. XVIII CENT.
- 116 BOULAINVILLIERS. Lettres Critiques et Historiques par le Comte de Boulainvilliers, *calf, with arms on both sides* 448 pp. folio. XVIII CENT.
- 117 BOULAINVILLIERS. Mémoires Abrégés contenant l'Histoire du Gouvernement de France dès le commencement de la Monarchie, par M. le COMTE BOULAINVILLIERS, *avec un volume de table des matières, from the Soubise collection, calf gilt* 3 vol. 4to. XVIII CENT.
- 118 BOULLONMORANGES. Poème Historique sur l'Admirable Conversion de Méhémet Ali autrement dit JEAN MARIE ALIX DE BOULLONMORANGES par FRERE BERNARDIN DE PARIS, Capucin, *old green morocco, with delicate dentelle gilt border, g. e.* 8vo. XVIII CENT.
 * * * The original manuscript poem signed by the author, with address to Madame de Boullonmoranges, and Mme de Moras.
- 119 BOURBON. HISTOIRE DE CHARLES DE BOURBON CONNÉTABLE DE FRANCE. Information faites sur la Retraite de Mons. le Con: de Bourbon hors de France et comment il étoit accompagné et le chemin qu'il vint pour se retirer 4to
 A note says "Ces informations ne se trouvent pas dans le procès que jay du connestable de Bourbon. Je les ay fait copier dans un copie MS. de ce procès qui est dans la Bibliotheque de M. le Duc de la Valliere."
- 120 BOURBOURG. RECUEIL ET MEMOIRE DE CE QUY S'EST PASSE PENDANT LA VACANCE APRES LA MORT DE FEUE MADAME MARIE ANNE D'ASSIGNY, Abbessé de cette Abbaye de BOURBOURG decedée le 29 xbre 1694, *original MS. with coats-of-arms, calf* 4to. XVII CENT.
 * * * This volume was drawn up by order of Madeleine Francoise Adorne, Abbessé de Bourbourg. It contains numerous letters, &c. relating to the Abbey, and her installation as Abbess.

- 121 BOURGOGNE. LETTRES SCELLÉES DU SÇEAU D'YSABEL DE PORTUGAL, DUCHESSE DE BOURGOGNE DE LA TREVE POUR DEUX MOIS QUELLE AVAIT CONCLUE AVEC LE CARDINAL D'ANGLETERRE ENTRE HENRY VI, ROY D'ANGLETERRE ET LE DUC DE BOURGOGNE, ON VELLUM *Bourg. 8 Février, 1438*
 * * * This very fine historical document, relating to the truce concluded between Henry VI of England and the Duke of Burgundy, has the very rare seal of Isabel, daughter of the King of Portugal, and Duchess of Burgundy, attached.
- 122 BRANTOME. HISTOIRE DES HOMMES ILLUSTRES ET GRANDS CAPITAINES PAR PIERRE DE BOURDEILLE, SEIGNEUR DE BRANTOME, *fine manuscript of this important work, bound in old red morocco gilt, with arms on each volume*
 3 vol. large folio. XVII CENT.
- 123 BRETAGNE. Extraits du Memoire de les Generalités de ROUEN, CAEN, ALENÇON, et de la Province de BRETAGNE dressés par l'ordre de M. LE DUC DE BOURGOGNE, 1697-1698, *calf folio*
- 124 BRETAGNE. Relation des Obseques de la Reine ANNE DE BRETAGNE, copié sur un manuscrit en veslin de ce temps là, qui est entre les mains de Monsr. de Boze, Secretaire de l'Accademie, *with the arms Ct. Louis le Bouthillier de Pont Chavigny, calf folio. XVIII CENT.*
- 125 BREVIARIUM. ORDO BREVIARII FRATRUM MINORUM SECUNDUM CONSUETUDINEM ROMANE CURIE CUM CALENDARIO, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, with ornamented capitals, written in double columns in red and black, ON VELLUM sm. folio. XIV CENT.*
- 126 BRIENNE. DEPESCHES DE MONSIEUR LE COMTE DE BRIENNE DEPUIS 1653 JUSQU'A 1661, *calf gilt 9 vol. folio*
 * * * This fine copy of the diplomatic correspondence of the Comte de Brienne, Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs during the minority of Louis XIV, bears the arms of President Bernard Gabriel de Rieux on each volume.
- 127 BRIENNE. DIVERSES DÉPESCHES ECRITES À M. DE BRIENNE en 1660-61—Lettres de M. DE ST. CHAUMOND, Ambassadeur à Rome, écrites au Roy et a M. le COMTE DE BRIENNE en 1644-45, de M. DE VALENCEY, aussy Ambassadeur a Rome, en 1653, et de M. DE LA BARDE, Ambr. en Suisse a M. le CTE. DE BRIENNE, en 1651 et 1655—Depesches de M. ST. CHAMOND, ecrites au Roy et a M. le CTE. DE BRIENNE en 1644, et diverses Lettres et Memoires tant du Sieur de BRIENNE, que de plusieurs autres à luy ecrites depuis 1643 a 1660, *calf gilt 3 vol. folio*
 * * * Fine series of diplomatic correspondence of Louis XIV, his Ministers and Ambassadors. Each volume bears the arms of President Bernard Gabriel de Rieux.
- 128 BRIENNE. Table des Documents renfermés dans la collection de Brienne, relatifs à l'histoire de France aux XVI et XVII siècles, *important historical work, calf 3 thick vol. folio. XVIII CENT.*

- 129 BRITTON (JOH.) DE LEGIBUS ANGLIÆ, LIBRI IV.—TRACTATUS DE BREVIIS, *manuscript of the thirteenth century, written in double columns, ON VELLUM, with ornamented and coloured capitals, titles in red, russia* folio. XIII CENT.

* * This fine manuscript written throughout in Norman French is the work of John BRITTON, BRETON or BECTON, Bishop of Hereford, who died in 1275. Very early MSS. of this work are exceedingly rare.

- 130 BRITTON. Original Correspondence addressed to JOHN BRITTON, by Antiquaries, Authors, &c. 4to

* * Includes letters from Gough, Colt Hoare, Brackenridge, Dallaway, Bohn, Dibdin, Bartlett, Wyatville, Upham, Whitaker, Repton, Southern, and numerous other well-known people.

- 131 BROCARDI SUMMA — SERMONES DOMINICALES — QUÆSTIONES THEOLOGICÆ, *manuscript of the thirteenth century, written in double columns, ON VELLUM, with the date MDCLXXXV, with large book-plate of Bernardus Nanius, Nob. Ven. Ant. Fil., from the Celotti collection* 4to. XIII CENT.

- 132 BROCAS. A VOLUME OF PEDIGREES AND GENEALOGICAL COLLECTIONS IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF ROBERT DALE, SUFFOLK HERALD, *with arms in trick, book-plate of Sir G. Nayler, Garter* folio

Dale died in 1722, having only survived his appointment as Richmond Herald eleven months. The first portion of the volume contains a very extensive pedigree of the BERKELEY family (45 pp. folio), and with it is bound up an autograph letter of Sir Richard Bulkeley to Dale, dated 1701, giving much information relating to the family history. Pages 47 to 147 contain pedigrees of the Families of Constable, Leigh, Cholmondeley, Leek Towers, Pelham, Houghton, Hobert, Booth, Talmach, Clifton, Gerard, Aston, Knevet, St. John, Shelley, Savage, Barington, Berkeley, Wentworth, Musgrave, Seymour, Finch, Cope, Mounson, Greseley, Tracy, Bellasis, Noel, Grosvenor, &c. Pages 153 to 178 contain "A Miscellaneous Genealogical and Armorial Collection relating to the surname of Brocas which hath long flourished in the County of Southampton at Beaurepair faithfully extracted from several private manuscripts and Visitation Books penes E. C., &c., and from the public monuments of that ancient and worthy Family by R[obert] D[ale]," with the arms finely tricked. Sir Isaac Heard, Garter King at Arms, has added an index.

- 133 BRODRICK. A very Extensive Correspondence of Viscount and Lady MIDDLETON addressed to DR. CHINNERY, Dean of Cork, from 1747 to 1778 2 vol. 4to

* * This interesting series comprises *one hundred and fifty letters*, mostly dated from Windsor, Peper, Harow and London. There are numerous letters from Dr. Chinnery before and after he became Bishop of Cloyne.

- 134 BROOKE. A DISCOVERIE OF ERROURS in the first Edition of the Catalogue of Nobility published by RAPHE BROOKE, York Herald, with continuance, &c. by AUGUSTINE VINCENT, Rouge Croix, *calif* folio. London, 1622

* * This is Le Neve's copy with very extensive MS. additions. Inside the cover he has written :

Md. I Peter Le Neve, Norroy, transcribed some few and my amanuensis

LOT 134—*continued*.

the rest of the marginal notes which are here markt with this note to them S.L.K. from a book I borrowed of John Hare, Richmond Herald of Arms, which was before the book of Henry Dethick and before that of Sir William Dugdale, Kt. Garter King of Arms & which notes were transcribed in that book by Henry Lilly, Rouge Rose Pursuivant, from a book of St. Loe Kniveton, Derbyshire, a good antiquary, whose collections for the most part are in the Yelverton Library, but I have some 3 or 4 of them. P. le Neve, Norroy.

It has also been in the hands of Thos. Martin of Palgrave, Richard Gough, &c.

- 135 BUCKINGHAM. COMPUTA OMNIUM ET SINGULORUM MINISTRORUM PREPOTENTIS PRINCIPIS EDWARDI DUCIS BUCKINGHAMIE, Comitis Hereford, Stafford, et Northampton, &c. a festo Sth Michaelis anno R. R. Henrici VIII, &c. *a valuable historical roll on thirteen long skins of VELLUM, written on both sides* 1517, &c.

Edward Duke of Buckingham, to whose estates, &c. these rolls refer, son of Henry Stafford who was beheaded by Richard III, was restored to his father's honours and estate. A distinguished favourite of Henry VIII, he attended the interview with Francis I, and seemed to vie with those monarchs in pomp and splendour. Through the jealousy of Cardinal Wolsey, he was accused of aspiring to the crown, tried for high treason and beheaded May 17, 1521. The splendour and extent of his estates may be gathered from these important rolls. Among other places mentioned, in which he held estates, are Wallop, Bromfield, Hethe, Hope, Minsterley, Worthyn, Coton, Aston, Westley, Hampton, Goodrich, Over Goller, and Nether Goller, Haghmond, Cherbury, the Forest of Hogstow, &c.

- 136 BUCKS. Seventeen Original Deeds ON VELLUM, relating to the Family of DUNCOMBE and the Manors of IVINGHOE, PITTLETHORNE, and other places, from the time of Henry VII 1485, &c.
- 137 BUCKS. Twenty-eight Original Deeds relating to Aston Clinton, Wingrave, Wendover, Aylesbury, Brickhill, Chesham, Ellesborough, and other places, from the time of Charles I, ON VELLUM
- 138 BUCKS. Seven Original Deeds relating to North Marston, Ampt-hill, Rowsham, Amersham, Weston Turville, Wingrave, Hanslop, &c. from the time of Charles I, ON VELLUM, together with various Papers relating to Linslade
- 139 BURMAN (P.) Prolegomena in Historiam Patriam—Septem Colloquia Amatoria Aloisiae Sigæ, *curious*—Novellæ P. Morlini 4 vol. 4to
- 140 BUZENVAL. LETTRES DE MONSIEUR DE BUZENVAL Ambassadeur pour le Roy en Hollande escrites pendant son Ambassade a Monsieur de Villeroy, Secrétaire d'Estat, depuis 1602 jusqu'en 1606, *calif gilt* 3 vol. folio
- * * * A fine copy of this important diplomatic correspondence of Buzenval, the French Ambassador to Holland in the reign of Henri IV. Each volume bears the arms of President Bernard Gabriel de Rieux.

- 141 CALEY. An Index to the Records, with directions to the several places where they are to be found, and short explanations of the different kinds of Rolls, Writs, &c. *London, 1739*
- * * This volume is interleaved, and contains extensive manuscript additions in the autograph of John Caley, Keeper of the Records.
- 142 CALEY. An Index to the Records, with autograph additions by JOHN CALEY, Keeper of the Records *ib. 8vo*
- 143 CAMALDULI. Regula S. Benedicti et Constitutiones Eremitarum S. Romualdi, Ordinis Camaldulensis Institutionis—Preces et Ritus Congreg: B. M. Consol: Eremitarum S. Romualdi, *with engravings, tooled morocco, g. e. 4to*
- 144 CAMBRIDGESHIRE. Fourteen Original Deeds relating to Hardwick, Longston, Pampisford, Icklington, Ely, Stechworth, Wincillingham, &c. from the time of James I, ON VELLUM
- 145 CAMBRIDGESHIRE. Original Court Rolls of the Manor of RAMPTON LILES, ON VELLUM *1626-29*
- 146 CAMBRIDGE. HORAE LYRICÆ, by Professor SMYTH, of Peterhouse, Cambridge, *autograph MS. folio*
An interesting volume of short poems, written by Smyth, at Cambridge, Liverpool, Wanstead, Bognor, &c. in 1788, &c. Each piece is dated, and many are marked "approved," and one is marked "12 to 2 when I should have been sleeping, not dreaming, Oct. 13, Pet: Coll."
- 147 CANTERBURY. The Accompt of Moses Napleton, Tutor and Curator, lawfully assigned unto Robert Croyden ye younger, naturall and lawfull sonne of Robert Croyden the elder, late whilst he lived of the Precinets of Cathedrall Church of Christ, Canterbury, &c. *a long roll ON VELLUM 1664*
- * * This roll also contains an inventory of goods, and is signed by Geo. Juxon and William Somner, the author of the Saxon Dictionary, and bears the seal of the diocese.
- 148 CAPUCIN. Sermon prononcé par le R. Pere Protoplaste, Capucin, dans l'Eglise des Dames du Convent de PAPINCOURT, 1696 —Michaelis Morini funestissimus Trespassus, carmen Macaronicum—Advis salutaires pour la conservation de la santé, dedies à M. DE CLERMONT, *et autres pièces, with engravings 12mo. XVIII CENT.*
- 149 CARMELITES. FORMALITATES REVERENDI MAGISTRI SCARPE, ORDINIS CARMELITARUM—Tractatus completus ad petitionem Rev. Frat. Natalis Carmelitarum de Venetiis studentis conventus Paduani olim et nunc Magister et episcopus—Novem sophismata Magistri Pauli Pergulensis—Liber proportionum —De intellectu agente et possibili, *important collection of rare works, manuscript of the fifteenth century 8vo. XV CENT.*
- 150 CARMELITES. MARE MAGNUM SEU LIBER IN QUO CONTINENTUR OMNES BULLÆ IN FAVOREM ORDINIS CARMELITARUM COMPOSITUM PER JOHANNEM DE MARIA DE POLUTHIS DE NOVO-

LOT 150—*continued.*

LARIA, &c. *manuscript of the fifteenth century ON VELLUM, in fine preservation, calf* 96 pp. folio. XV CENT.

* * * "Ex Bibliotheca Carmelitarum Cabilonensium (Chalons-sur-Saone), G. 12" is written at the foot of the first leaf.

- 151 CATALOGUES. List of Sales of Books, Prints, &c. with dates, in the autograph of J. B. Nicholls—Index of Authors mentioned in Clavel's Catalogue of Books since the Fire of London to 1695—Catalogue of the Monasteries of England, with their dependencies 3 vol. folio

- 152 CHALMERS. Index Biographicus, with List of Authors and Works, in the autograph of Alexander Chalmers, author of the Biographical Dictionary, 2 vol. half *russia*; also Biographical and Bibliographical Collections by John Binmer 5 vol.

- 153 CHAMPAGNE. Inventaire des Chartes du Tresor de CHAMPAGNE, *finely bound in russia, tooled and richly gilt, g. e.* 496 pp. folio

- 154 CHANCEL. A NEW JOURNEY ALL OVER EUROPE, WITH A PARTICULAR DESCRIPTION OF ITS CONSIDERABLE PLACES AND MOST REMARKABLE THINGS, BY A. D. CHANCEL, late Traveller in all them parts, *in old red morocco, tooled border and back, gilt, g. e.* 8vo. 1712

This is the *autograph* MS. and is dated from South Warmborough. It is dedicated to the Hon. William COLT, Captain in Her Majesty's First Troop of Guards, who accompanied him during the greater part of his travels. The author gives interesting particulars of all he saw in various countries of Europe, as well as in England and Scotland.

- 155 CHANDLESS. A Collection of Arms of Families resident in Wales, and the Counties of Hereford, Salop, Gloucester, &c. with Drawings of Arms, Monuments, &c. also numerous Poems, &c. by RICHARD CHANDLESS, a Herald Painter of Shrewsbury, *calf gilt* 8vo. 1687

- 156 CHARLES I. Collections relating to the Time of Charles I and the Commonwealth, made by RALPH PARR, a Royalist XVII CENT.

* * * This most interesting collection contains "an epitaph upon my Sovereigne Lord and Master King Charles the First, whome I served in the ffield in the Warr in his most just quarrell; a Catalogue of Lords, Knights and Gentlemen of the Roman Catholic religion slain in the late warrs; also of the Officers and Volunteers; Estates of Catholics sold; pedigree and particulars of Cromwell; a Sessions of the Poets by Apollo to try the Witts who best deserve the laurell, *very curious*; Poems by Thos. Randolph; particulars relating to Sir W. Raleigh's Voyage to Guiana; Dimensions of the great ship Royall Sovereigne in 1636; and many other most curious pieces.

- 157 CHARLES I. Memoirs or Reflections upon the Reigne of King Charles the First, *original MS. calf*

194 pp. *large folio*. XVII CENT.

* * The author dates his work Aug. 28, 1679, and signs himself C. W., and says :

I am deeply sensible how unfitt this Treatise is to be made publick, having character'd great Familyes, & some Councells too freely in it ; but it was an errour in judgement, as beleaving, y^e unparralleld Faylers in Councells, & miscarriages in conducts of this tyme could never have bin rightly understood, unless y^e intrusted & managing persons in it had bin truely described, &c.

- 158 CHARLES I. The Earle of Manchester, Lord Privie Seale, his Answer to Master Walter Mountague, his Sonnes Letter, *contemporary MS.* 100 pp.—A Rejoinder to the reply of a pretended Catholicke who desired satisfaction in three particulars and promised thereupon to become a Catholic, 80 pp. *2 vol. folio*. XVII CENT.

- 159 CHARLES I. The Names of the Chancellors of England from K. Edgar to K. Charles I, with a Discourse of the other officers of the Court of Chancery, as also of the Court itself and of certain Cases adjudged and Orders made there, *probably from Sir Mathew Hale's collection folio*. XVII CENT.

- 160 CHARLES I. THE LORD CONWAIES RELATION concerning the passages in the late Northern Expedition, *interleaved, calf extra, by Bedford* 58 pp. *folio*

* * Commences :

That the causes of the losses susteyned in the North may bee the better known, the Lord Conway thinks it fitt to relate what the designes were in the first enterprises, as farr as did fall within his cognisance.

Gives most interesting details as to the means taken to garrison Newcastle and the operations of the Royalist and Scottish forces.

- 161 CHARLES II. A True Narrative of the EARL OF SANDWICH'S Attempt upon BERGHEN with the English Fleet on the 3rd of August, 1665, and the causes of his miscarriage, *half russia folio*. XVII CENT.

- 162 CHARLES I. THE WHOLE STATE OF THE LIBERATIE OF THE RECEIPT OF EXCHEQUER, dureing the termes of Michaelmas and Hillary, with their vacasions, beginning the 25th June, 1640, &c. with the autograph signature of SIR ROBERT PYE, Auditor of the Exchequer, attached *folio*

* * These original accounts contain interesting particulars as to the stationery, bags, scales, knives, pewter, books, &c. supplied to the Treasury, also particulars as to the repairs, furnishing, cleaning of the various chambers, with sums payable to the ushers for diet, travelling expenses, and the names of the various officers.

- 163 CHARLES II. A Kallender of y^e Journalls of y^e House of Peers begⁿ in May 1660 12 Car. 2^d and end^d in June 1685 wth an acc^t of y^e Appeals and Writs of Error wⁿ brought in and judged, *vellum cover folio*. XVII CENT.

- 164 CHARLES II. Buismes Dispatch in the Office of^y Earle of Conway, Sec^{ry} of State from Feb. 5, 1681, to Jan. 3, 1683, F. Gwyn, Under Secretary, *vellum binding folio*
* * * The original entry book, with full particulars of business transacted. *From Francis Gwyn's collection at Ford Abbey.*
- 165 CHARLES II. Relation of my Voiage into Italy with my Lord Northumberland, *bound in vellum folio*. XVII CENT.
* * * George FitzRoy, natural son of Charles II, was created Duke of Northumberland in 1682. This most interesting journal begins the 25th Nov. 1681.
- 166 CHARLES II. THE ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOKS OF ALL THE LETTERS, INSTRUCTIONS AND DIPLOMATIC PAPERS RELATING TO THE TREATY OF NIMEGUEN, *rough calf*
2 vol. *large folio*. 1677-9
* * * These important historical volumes contain the official copies of all the letters written by Sir J. Williamson, Principal Secretary of State, to Sir Leoline Jenkins, Sir W. Temple, and other diplomatists, sent to negotiate the Peace of Nimeguen. *A very valuable record.*
- 167 CHARLES VI. COMPTE DE LA VÉNNERIE DE CHARLES VI, POUR L'ANNÉE 1395, ON VELLUM, *calf sq. folio*. XIV CENT.
* * * These are the original accounts of the Huntsman of Charles VI of France, in which are recorded the whole of the expenses connected with the chase. It is of extraordinary interest in that it records the names of the various huntsmen, their wages, the expenses of the boarhounds, bloodhounds, hare hounds, &c., the "varles et pages des chiens," their duties, the various kennel necessities, and other minute details. It begins :
Le Compte Phelipe Conguilleroy, Chevalier, Maistre Veneur du Roy notre Sire, et maistre de ces canes et forestz, fait a cause tant des gages et pension que le dit chevalier doit avoir et prendre comme maistre des dictes canes et forestz, comme pour les gages, robes, pencions, heuzes, et hatches de VI veneurs, dudit seigneur, de deux aides, et le clere de la dictie venerie, des varles et pages des chiens, et des lemiers dudit Seigneur pour le terme d'un an, &c.
- 168 CHAROLLAIS. Inventaire des Papiers et Titres du COMTÉ DE CHAROLLOIS, qui sont tant en la Chambre des Comptes de DIJON qu'en celle de DÔLE, et du Chateau de CHARROLLES, fait en 1718, *with index, calf* 466 pp. *folio*. XVIII CENT.
- 169 CHARTÆ ANTIQUÆ. A COLLECTION OF SIXTY-EIGHT CHARTERS, and other Documents, from the reign of Hen. III, ON VELLUM, *neatly inlaid and mounted in a volume, bound in calf, with fleur-de-lys and lion tooling, g. e. folio*. XIII CENT. &c.
* * * The first very early charter is undated, and relates to lands at Oxeswic.
- 170 CHATTERTON. A DEFENCE OF THOMAS CHATTERTON, by GEORGE CATCOTT 8vo. 1792
* * * The autograph MS. He writes, "The underwritten articles were one day in 1769 brought to me by CHATTERTON," &c. and ends, "The Paper containing the above was signed thus

LOT 170—*continued.*

'The Articles of the Belief of me, THOMAS CHATTERTON.'
I gave the original in 1791 to my good Friend and munificent
Benefactor, Dr. Glynn, of King's Coll. Cambridge."

- 171 CHRISOSTOMUS (S.) AUGUSTINI OMELIÆ—JOH. CRISOSTOMUS DE
CONFESSIONE—S. EFFRENNUS DE MUNDICIA ANIME—CRISOS-
TOMUS DE PENITENTIA—LAMENTACIO ISIDORI HISPALENSIS
—EDICTUM IMPERATORIS JUSTINIANI, &c.—EXHORTACIO S.
ANASTATHI AD MONACHOS—OMELIÆ DECEM B. CESARII
ARELATENSIS ARCHIEP. AD MONACHOS—SERMONES FAUSTI,
fine manuscript of the twelfth century, beautifully written on
VELLUM, with titles and capitals rubricated, in first-rate
preservation, half morocco folio. XII CENT.

* * At the end, written in rustic capitals is "Liber Scē Marie
Pontiniaci (Pontigny)."

- 172 CHITTING. AN ORDINARY OF ARMS IN TRICK, BY HENRY
CHITTING, Chester Herald, in the reign of Charles I, *auto-*
graph MS. half morocco folio. 1635

* * There are many additions of engraved coats, &c., and many
of the names of the families are entered in another hand.
At the end is an extensive index.

- 173 CHRONICLE OF ENGLAND, and the Order of Sempringham to the
year 1396, in old French, in the autograph of Luigi Ma.
REZZI, Keeper of the Barberini library, *from the Bright*
collection 4to

- 174 CHRONICLE OF ENGLAND FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES TO THE
NINETEENTH YEAR OF THE REIGN OF HENRY IV, *written in*
Old English in double columns, titles rubricated, half calf
176 pp. large folio. 1419

* * This very important Old English Chronicle is unpublished.
It ends with the taking of Rouen by Henry IV.

- 175 CHRONICON. EPITHOMA QUOD EST CHRONICON OMNIMODÆ HIS-
TORIÆ CONTINENS AB EXORDIO MUNDI PER SUCCESSIONES
NOMINA REGUM GENTIUM multarum seu Consulum diver-
sarum Provintiarum producituro usque ad tempora Valenti-
niani Junioris ac Romæ Papæ Leonis primi, *manuscript of*
the twelfth century ON VELLUM, with large illuminated
capital, the title written in red capitals, half morocco, by
Lewis sm. folio. XII CENT.

* * On the last leaf is a long history of the volume :

Istum librum emimus quinque ducatis quem autem in fine libri scriptum
erat quod ad Monasterium Sancti Cipriani de Murano pertinebat stimulus
conscientie agitatius Dominus Paulus de Verona qui tunc Prior hujus Monas-
terii Caritatis erat locutus est super hac re cum Domino Abbate predicti Sancti
Cipriani qui liberam sibi licentiam exhibuit ut librum posset retinere quous-
que sibi redderentur predicti quinque ducati. Ego D. Titus de Novellis de
Ferraria jubente prefato Domino Paulo manu propria scripsi ad perpetuam
rei memoriam.

Then follows an account of how the book was in 1446 trans-
ferred to the "Monasterium Sancte Mariæ Caritatis Diocesis
Venetiæ" by the above-named Abbot of "Sancti Cipriani."

- 176 CHRONICON. HISTORIA HIEROSOLIMITANA, *beautifully written manuscript of the fifteenth century, on fine vellum, broad margins, in splendid preservation, with coloured capitals and titles in red, book-plate of Count Archinto* 4to. XV CENT.
- * * A very important manuscript on the History of the Holy Land, with interesting account of the Crusades, and the part taken by K. Richard I. The leaf before the text begins:
- Qui admodum perpauci Hierosolymis sedent haberentne librorum quicquid quod mihi legendum darent. Oblata sunt nonnulla voluminum fragmenta et ea sane confuse ac perturbate scripta adeo ut multis in locis neque intelligi possent neque legi. In quibus tamen ipsis cum reperissem nonnulla cognitione digna, cepi illico certo quodam ordine ea pro captu ingenii mei redigere in volumen per singula capitula que ideo ad te scripsi R. proto-notarie Johannis Stephane Botigella ut intelligeres hunc Johannem Matheum quem habes fratrem secundum carnem, &c.
- 177 CHRONICON. MARTINI POLONI CHRONICON, CUM CONTINUATIONE AD ANNUM 1313, *manuscript written on vellum by an English scribe in the thirteenth century, with capitals in blue and red* folio. XIII-XIV CENT.
- * * This important manuscript, which varies considerably from other MSS. of this Chronicle, belonged formerly to Sir John Savile, Baron of the Exchequer in the time of Q. Elizabeth, and was presented to him by John Richards, an attorney of the Court at Durham. The continuation is by a different hand from rest of the work.
- 178 CHRONIQUE DES ROIS DE FRANCE DEPUIS PHARAMON JUSQUA 1307, *manuscript of the fifteenth century written on vellum and paper, with capitals and titles in red, calf gilt* 416 pp. folio. XV CENT.
- * * At the beginning of the volume is a list of the Kings of France to Charles VI, with the date of their death, but the chronicle ends in the reign of Philip IV, 1307. "Et sic est finis hujus presentis operis," in large red letters.
- 179 CICERO (M. T.) RHETORICA AD HERENNium, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, by an Italian scribe, with curious initial letter, calf* 8vo. XV CENT.
- 180 CICERO (M. T.) DE INVENTIONE—EJUSDEM RHETORICA AD HERENNium, CUM GLOSSIS, *manuscript of the fifteenth century by an Italian scribe, black morocco with gold border* folio. XV CENT.
- 181 CICERO (M. T.) DE OFFICIIS, *manuscript of the fourteenth century on vellum, in fine preservation, Venetian calf gilt* sq. folio. XIV CENT.
- The name of the scribe is at the end of the Offices. The vowels of the inscription "Meus iste liber est Leonardi Boni quondam Inghi" being curiously represented by dots and figures. Bon or Boni was a noble Venetian family known to collectors for their love of fine MSS. The volume begins with the Pseudo-Epistle of Pontius Pilate, which is rare in manuscript. After the De Officiis are letters addressed to the K. of Cyprus and Doge of Genoa dated Padua 1381, followed by two grammatical tracts, one in verse, the other in prose, written in treble columns. Of neither of these treatises can any trace be found in Gothofredus, Putschius, Lindemann, Keil,

LOT 181—*continued*.

Gaisford, and they are probably *inedited*. The last page contains, with diagram, the "Versus de Ventis." These verses, which are of rare occurrence in manuscript, differ in the present volume very considerably from the published version.

- 182 CICERONIS (M. T.) DE OFFICIIS LIBRI, CUM PROHEMIO—EJUSDEM PARADOXA, CUM GLOSSA MARGINALI, *uncollated manuscript of the first quarter of the fifteenth century, written on fine white vellum, with the capitals coloured in red and blue, in fine preservation* sm. folio. XV CENT.

- 183 CICERONIS (M. T.) RHETORICA AD HERENNII, CUM GLOSSIS MARGINALIBUS ET INTERLINEARIBUS, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, on vellum, in the original oak binding* 8vo. XIV CENT.

* * The text of this MS. is very pure and contains some various readings. The glosses are old and important.

- 184 CICERONIS (M. T.) DE OFFICIIS, *manuscript of the fifteenth century written on vellum by a French scribe, with border and initial letter illuminated in gold and colours, with some curious marginal drawings, old French green morocco gilt*

8vo. XV CENT.

* * At the end is a curious coloured drawing of a dragon's head, with "Explicit liber officiorum Marci Tullii Ciceronis finitus per me Johannem Franq in anno Domini 1435 decima die Marcii." Singularly enough this manuscript is divided into chapters with the rubrics in red. At the end, by another scribe, is S. Ambrosius *de Rege*, and at the beginning are several pages in old French upon the *Plague*, &c.

- 185 CICERONIS (M. T.) TUSCULANÆ QUÆSTIONES, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, finely written on thin white vellum with arabesque border and initials illuminated in gold and colours, broad margins, in first rate preservation, green morocco extra gilt* 8vo. XV CENT.

- 186 CINQUE PORTS. A Conference by the King's Speciall Command before the Councell touching Prohibicions—Curia Wardorum anno Jacobi septimo—Cartæ Henrici super Quinque Portus—The Libertyes and Franchises and also the Customes and usages of the five Ports in the sayd Ports of tyme whereof no minde remaineth used ratefyed confirmed and graunted to the Bayleve and Commonalty of the Towne and Hundred of Tenterden, &c.—Carta inter Henricum III et Abbatem de Fiscamp—Consuetudines Quinque Portuum, &c.—An Abstract of all the Justices names of the Common Pleas since ye 5th yeare of Edward ye 2—Taxacions for the next Fleete, *with names of the ships and the tonnage*—The Demurrer of the Sheriffs of London to the Informacion against them for not levyinge Shipp-money—Address of the Commons to the King—A Kalendar of the Shippinge of this Kingedome w^{ch} have been taken by the Enemie and lost att sea within the space of 3 yeares last past, &c. in various hands, *rough calf, with the arms of Lord Stamford* folio. XVII CENT.

- 187 COBHAM. THE HYSTORYE, LYVES, DESCENTES AND SUCCESSIONS OF THE HOUSE AND BARONS OF COBHAME, OF WHICHE LYNE WERE THRE FAMOUS DISTINCTE FAMELYES BEINGE THE LOORDES OF COBHAME, the Lordes of Rondale, and the Lordes of Sterborowe Castell in Surreye, collected by FRANCIS THYNN, accordinge to the moost approved truthe, recordes, evidences, hystories, and monum^{ts} of most reverende antiquitye, *in the finest preservation, with book-plate of Craven Ord, in the original vellum cover, gilt*

120 pp. folio. XVI CENT.

* * * This is the original manuscript in the autograph of Thynne, Lancaster Herald in the time of Queen Elizabeth, and is signed by him. It is addressed "to the Righte Honorable his verye good Lord Henrye Brooke, Lorde and Barone of Cobhame," &c. and is dated from "Clerkenwell Grene, the 20 of Decemb. 1598." The beginning of each "Life" is written in red, and the very numerous shields of arms are beautifully emblazoned. This MS. is mentioned by Noble in his "History of the College of Arms," also by Wood in his "Athen. Oxonien." Placed at the beginning of the volume are two original deeds, signed by Henry Cobham, granting the site of the Abbey of Wymondham to Edward Flowerdew, and dated 17 Eliz.

- 188 CCELEIDOS REVERENDI IN CHRISTO PATRIS DOMINI SENATORIS SICULI DIGNISSIMI MELIVETANI EPISCOPI DE VERO ROMANO IMPERIO AD EUGENIUM IV, LIBRI XIII, CUM GLOSSA, *very fine manuscript of the fourteenth century, ON WHITE VELLUM, by an Italian scribe, with large illuminated capital letters, in very fine preservation, red russia*

sm. folio. XIV CENT.

* * * This valuable UNPUBLISHED poem, of which manuscripts are of great rarity, deals largely with the history of the Popes, &c. There is an extensive marginal gloss. At the beginning of each book is a large decorated initial letter finely illuminated in gold and colours, with numerous smaller capitals throughout the volume.

- 189 COLHAM. Court Rolls of the Manor of COLHAM, Co. Middlesex, twenty-four original documents, of the time of Q. Eliz. Chas. I, &c. ON VELLUM 4to

- 190 COLLECTARIUM, CUM CALENDARIO, *manuscript of the fourteenth century written in a large hand in red and black, ON VELLUM, in the original oak boards, with stamped floral pattern, clasp*

sm. folio. XIV CENT.

* * * This interesting and valuable Service book is of German or Swiss origin.

- 191 COMESTOR. HISTORIA SCHOLASTICA PETRI COMESTORIS, *manuscript of the twelfth century of German origin, ON VELLUM, in double columns, calf* folio. XII CENT.

* * * "Ex Bibl. J. A. Reisachii."

- 192 CONDÉ. Progett pour surprendre la Ville de CONDÉ, *with portrait of Condé and book-plate of Thos. Dawson*
folio. XVIII CENT.
- 193 CORNWALL. A Collection of One hundred and fifty-one Engravings of Views, &c. in Cornwall (*no duplicates*)
- 194 COSMOGRAPHIA. FRAGMENTA OROSII ET COSMOGRAPHIÆ ETHICI, *manuscript of the eleventh century*, ON VELLUM
folio. XI CENT.
- 195 COUNTY HISTORY. Miscellaneous Collections of Certified copies of Records, Original Deeds, Wills, Marriage Settlements, Abstracts of Title, &c. relating to various Counties, including Derby, Cornwall, Wilts, Kent, Suffolk, &c. from the time of James I
3 vol. large folio
- 196 CUMBERLAND. A Collection of One hundred and seventy-six Engravings of Views, &c. in the Counties of Cumberland and Westmoreland (*no duplicates*)
- 197 CUMBERLAND. TAXATIONES SIVE ESTIMACIONES OMNIUM ECCLESIASTICORUM REDDITORUM ET OBVENCIORUM FACTE IN DIOCESIM KARLIOLUM PER RICARDUM DE WYTEBY, Archidiaconum Karliol: et Adam de Levington, Rectorem Ecclesie de Skelton ejusdem Diocesis secundum verum valorem prout solet provenire bonis temporalibus Ecclesie Cathedralis Karlioli et aliarum ecclesiarum Collegiatarum dum extat exceptis,
a very valuable record ON VELLUM a roll. 1292
- * * This is the original Taxation Roll of the Diocese of Carlisle in the reign of Edward I, and fully sets forth all the amounts due by each Abbey, Priory and Church.
- 198 CYPRIANI (S. CECILII) EPISTOLÆ ET DISPOSITIONE CENE FACTE A CECILIO CYPRIANO, *very fine manuscript of the twelfth century, written in double columns*, ON VELLUM, *with titles in red, and capitals in blue and red sq. folio*. XII CENT.
- * * This extremely important manuscript of the letters of St. Cyprian belonged to Dr. Routh, who states that it was probably the identical one used by Rigaltius, Baluze and Fell. It is in very fine preservation.





SECOND DAY'S SALE.

SIZES MIXED.

LOT 199.



ANIELL. LIBRI TRES URICRISIARUM HENRICI DANIELL, ORDINIS FRATRUM PREDICATORUM, *an old English manuscript of the early part of the fifteenth century, with capitals and titles rubricated, and various diagrams*

268 pp. folio. XV CENT.

* * With the exception of the Prologue, which is in Latin, the whole text of the work is written in old English. It begins: "*Uryne is as mekyll for to sayne in Anglish as on in ye reynes.*" The prologue is addressed to "Magistro Waltero de Ketene," by Henry Daniell. Manuscripts of this work are rare, but this one is probably unique, from the fact that written in red is the title "Hic incipit prologus in libris Uricrisiarum RICARDI DODD, a name which does not apparently appear in any other MS. of this curious medical work. It ends: "Explicit libri Uricrisiarum ex Latino in vulgare editus a fratre J."

- 200 DAUPHINÉ. Extrait du Memoire de la Generalité de LION, et de la Province de DAUPHINÉ, dressé par l'ordre de M. le Duc de BOURGOGNE, 1698, *calif folio*
- 201 DE BURE. Catalogus Bibliothecæ Illustris. seu Museum Typographicum rariores codices ad nostra tempora digessit con-gessit GUL. FRAN. DE BURE, junior, ad usum præstantis amici Pauli GIRARDOT de PREFONDS, *half calif 4to.* 1766
- * * * The original MS. begun 11th August, 1755, and finished 12th August, 1756.
- 202 DERBYSHIRE. Twenty Original Deeds relating to TIDESWELL, CASTLETON, HATHERSAGE, Eyam, Great Appleton, Bakewell, Stanton, Hope, &c. and to the Families of BAGSHAW, NEEDHAM, &c. ON VELLUM
- 203 DERBYSHIRE. The Chief Rentall of WIRKSWORTH, and various other places in the County *oblong.* 1805
- * * * This MS. apparently belonged to John Wilson of Broomhead.
- 204 DERBYSHIRE. A Short Account of the State of the Church in Britain from the first preaching of the Gospel there to the Norman Conquest; also A Discourse of Churches containing

Lot 204—*continued*.

- an Account of their Antiquity, their Form and Fashion, &c. by ANT. JOHNSON, Rector of Swarkston. *folio*. 1734 CENT.
- * * The original MS. inscribed "Hunc Codicem MS. Bibliothecæ huic Parochianæ apud Ashby de la Zouch, D.D.D. Autor Doctissimus Rêv. Ant. Johnson, Rect^r. de Swarkston, &c."
- 205 DERBYSHIRE. Nine very early Charters relating to ASHBOURNE, HOGNASTON, BOYLESTONE, &c. in the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries, ON VELLUM, *seal, from the collection of John Wilson, the antiquary, of Broomhead* XIII-XIV CENT.
- 206 DERBYSHIRE. Fourteen Early Charters relating to TIDESWELL, CASTLETON, HOPE, &c. in the reigns of Richard II and Henry VI, ON VELLUM, *seals, from the collection of John Wilson, of Broomhead* 1384-1458
- 207 DERBYSHIRE. Ten very early Charters relating to CASTLETON, &c. in the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries, ON VELLUM, *seals, from the collection of John Wilson, of Broomhead* XIII-XIV CENT.
- 208 DERBYSHIRE. THE ORIGINAL RENTALL BOOK of the ESTATES of GEORGE SAVILE, Marquis of HALIFAX, *from the collection of John Wilson, of Broomhead, and endorsed by him folio*
- 209 DERBYSHIRE. Seven Early Charters relating to the Counties of Derby and York, the parishes of Bradfield, Ecclesfield, Westnall, &c. the Families of Wrastiller, Morewood, &c. in the reign of Henry VI, ON VELLUM, *seals, from the collection of John Wilson, of Broomhead* 1424-1443
- 210 DERBYSHIRE. Nine early Charters relating to CASTLETON and Hope in the reign of Edward IV, ON VELLUM, *seals, from the collection of John Wilson, of Broomhead* 1463-1478
- 211 DERBYSHIRE. Nine Early Charters relating to HOPE, CASTLETON, &c. and the Families of Bagshaw, Bradbury, Eyre, Gardyner, Marshall, &c. in the reign of Edward IV, ON VELLUM, *seals, from the collection of John Wilson, the antiquary, of Broomhead* 1465-1480
- 212 DERBYSHIRE. Five very early and partly undated Original Charters relating to the HOSPITAL of ST. LEONARD at CHESTERFIELD; for Lepers, the Guild of St. Helen, and other places in CHESTERFIELD, ON VELLUM, *fine seals, from the collection of John Wilson, of Broomhead*
- 213 DERBYSHIRE. THE ORIGINAL BOOKS OF ACCOUNTS OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS OF GEORGE SAVILE, MARQUIS OF HALIFAX, the famous Statesman
15 *vol. thin folio*. 1670-90

This most interesting collection of accounts formerly belonged to John WILSON, the antiquary, of Broomhead, who has endorsed them. All the accounts are signed by LORD HALIFAX as "examined and allowed." They contain many interesting particulars relating to his estates in Yorkshire, including Bolsterstone, Sheffield, Bradfield, Ecclesfield, Brierly, Tickhill, Wakefield, Thurlestone, and many other places. One volume contains the "Disbursements at Lord Halifax's coming to Thornhill, 1675," and gives a list of the presents that were made to him, with the names of the givers.

- 214 DERING. THE ORIGINAL CORRESPONDENCE OF SIR EDWARD DERING, AND OTHER MEMBERS OF THE FAMILY, ADDRESSED TO SIR ROBERT SOUTHWELL, Secretary of State, comprising upwards of two hundred letters, &c. *russia*

4 vol. folio. 1664-1716

Sir Robert Southwell married Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Edw. Dering, and this valuable series of correspondence begins with their marriage settlement. The letters are full of social and political gossip. There are notices of presents of wine received from the Duke of Tuscany, of Ld. Arlington's office being broken into, of the King's council at Hampton Court, the Queen's devotions at Easter, the deaths of the Duke of Cambridge, Serj. Fountain, and J. Ashburnam, the latter succeeded by Felton as groom of the bed-chamber, the commitment of Ld. Windsor to the Tower, the making of a new office of Comptroller of Revenue for Ireland, and apptmt. of J. Hayes, distress at the death of Lady Balcarres, "the businesse of Capt. Crow hath given alarum to all the sea coasts who look for no lesse than a breach with Holland," delight at the birth of Sir Robert's son, Edward, afterwards Secretary for Ireland, mentions the Speaker's giving a good character of him to the King, & of his demeanour in Parliament, also Ld. Ormond, & of the Speaker's efforts to secure him the appointment to the Plantations Office "which I prefer much before a Commissioner of the Navy," "Finch will speake to the King himself & to my Ld. Treasurer for me," speaks of the Ld. Treasurer's picture, the funerall of Sir J. Darell, of the changes at Court, the talk of a duel between Ld. Roscommon and Ld. Duras, the Newfoundland fishery, of "Ld. Halifax being designed as successor to my Ld. Ormond, which yet, for ought I can hear, hath no foundation, that he is favourite, qualified for the greatest employments, & hath none," fears for the King's health, "concluding he found himself very ill, he hath made use of those helps which in smaller attaques he used to sport with," dissolution of parliament; charming letters of Sir Robt. Southwell and Lady Dering in reference to his mother's death; refers to the victory over the Moors, proceedings in the Commons and the slight put on the Lords, resentment of the Commons, the trial and sentence of Ld. Stafford to be hanged and quartered, "this is certainly the greatest blow that hath been given to Poperie these many years," the impeachment of Scrogs, &c., sequestration of Lds. Clarendon, Halifax, &c., the King's not deigning to reply to the Commons, the Prince of Hanover coming over "to see & we hope to wed our Princess which will be one bar more between our Crown and the King of Spain," the duel between Maj. Ogleshorpe & Capt. Richardson in which Capt. Churchill (afterwards Duke of Marlboro) was one of the seconds, the shooting of Ld. Gerard's son while breaking windows & the verdict of the jury which "have not found it so much as manslaughter, notwithstanding he followed poor Gerard from Whetstone Park to my Ld. Chancellors house with his gun before he shot, so that here is great encouragement for constables and watchmen to kill gentlemen." Mentions Dr. Burnet's opinions on the education of youth & his conversations with him on the choice of a tutor, also of Dr. Tillotson, the execution of Fitzharris and Plunket, the commitment of Shaftesbury for treason, the Prince of Orange and the negotiations for the marriage to Princess Mary, the murder of Mr. Thynne, the departure of the King for Newmarket, and the Duchess of Portsmouth to France to take the waters, a scuffle with swords between C. Dering and Vaughan in which the former was wounded at the Dorset Garden Theatre and by Davenant's kindness taken to a surgeon, the loss of the Gloucester with 31 noblemen & suite of the Duke of York, duel between the Duke of Albemarle and Lord Gray, the King and Queen dine at Arlington House, and hundreds of other most interesting and entertaining particulars.

- 215 DE THOU. Addenda vel Delenda in Historia Thuana—Notes sur le Catholicon d'Espagne—Discours de ce qui s'est passé au conclave pour l'assumption au Pontificat du Pape Alexandre VII depuis 18 Janvier 1655 jusques au 6 Avril au dite année, *from the library of Lamoignon, citron morocco gilt* folio. XVII CENT.

- 216 DEVONSHIRE. A GAZETEER SHEWING AS IT WERE IN ONE VIEW THE PAROCHIAL STATEMENT of the County of Devon, together with a List of Parochial Clergy living in the year 1788, as also some of their Predecessors, with dates of Presentation, Burial, &c. by BENJAMIN INCLEDON, *calif*
2 vol. 4to. 1788
* * Two valuable volumes for the history of the county.
- 217 DEVONSHIRE. Twenty-three Original Deeds relating to Holcombe, Clisthouse, Totnes, Chudleigh, Hemiocke, Orleigh, Georgeham, Ufulme, Weston, &c. with Marriage Settlements, Bluett and Bampfylde, &c. Deeds, from the time of James II, ON VELLUM
- 218 DEVONSHIRE. Original Court Rolls of the Manor of SLAPTON, ON VELLUM 4 rolls. 1649-76
- 219 DEVONSHIRE. Chronicon Abbatiae Sci. Nich: de Exonia
ex-lithographia Medio-Montana
- 220 DEVONSHIRE. Original Collections for the History of EXETER by — ROBERTS 114 pp. 4to
- 221 DEVONSHIRE. Nine Original Deeds relating to Kenn, Totnes, Wilcomb, Northlea, Clisthidon, &c. from the reign of Q. Elizabeth, ON VELLUM
- 222 DEVONSHIRE. A Collection of Original Documents and Papers relating to HONITON and the Family of HUMPHREY; also a volume of Papers connected with Co. Somerset
2 vol. folio and 4to. XVII-XVIII CENT.
- 223 DEVONSHIRE. Thirteen Original Deeds relating to Sidmouth, Salcomb, Sidbury, &c. and to the Families of POLE, GWYN, PRIDEAUX, ON VELLUM
temp. Car. II, etc.
- 224 DEVONSHIRE. Computus David Hariston Receptorum Denariorum Johannis Arundell de Treryde Militis Omnium Maneriorum, Messuagium, terrarum suorum infra Com. Devon et Somerset anno 17 R. R. Henrici VII—Computus pro Manerio de Trewardrith in Com. Cornub. anno R. R. Edw. IV, *two important rolls*, ON VELLUM, *relating to Devon and Cornwall* 1479-1501
- 225 DEVON. ROTULUS WILLELMI DE HICCHE CONTRAROTULATORIS MINERIS DNI. REGIS IN COM. DEVON DE OMNIBUS RECEPTIS MISIS ET EXPENSIS APPPOSITIS PER RICARDUM DE WIGORNIE, CUSTODEM MINERE PREDICTE PRO ANNO 10 RR. EDWARDI II, *the original roll*, ON VELLUM 1317
This very valuable roll records all the expenses connected with the working of the silver and lead mines in the reign of Edward II. Every item of expenditure is entered, among them the cost of carrying the silver to the Tower of London, the amounts extracted from the mines, the sums paid for the assayers, boatmen, smiths, etc. with the names of the employees and their duties.
- 226 DITIONARIUM LATINO-GERMANICUM, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in double columns, with capitals in red, in fine preservation* folio. XV CENT.
* * This important Latin and old German dictionary is the work of John Bernhart. At the end we read "Finis hujus per me Johannem Bernhart de Ochsenfurt anno 1464 deo gracias."

- 227 DICTIONARIUM LATINUM, *manuscript of the thirteenth century, written in a clear hand, ON VELLUM, in double columns, with large initial letter in red* 318 pp. sm. folio. XIII CENT.
 * * * The author of this valuable early dictionary is unknown. It is probably unique.
- 228 DICTIONARIUM. VOCABULARIUS, LATINE-GERMANICE — PROVERBIA EX SALOMONE, BOETIO, &c.—BREVILOGUS, LATINE ET GERMANICE—GRAMMATICA, LATINE ET GERMANICE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written ON VELLUM and paper, large capital letters in gold* 526 pp. folio. XV CENT.
 * * * On folio 244 is written in large red letters "Brevilogus iste qui quidem pertinet Henrico Velkener de Heynsbergh scriptus in Brunswick sub anno 1426 . . . Si quis rapuerit male stabit coram facie preclarissima in novissima die." These early German and Latin vocabularies are of great importance.
- 229 DINTER. ANNALES DE BRABANT par EDMOND DINTER, Secrétaire d'Antoine Ducq de Brabant depuis l'an 1255 jusques et compris l'an 1425, *from the Muschenbroek collection, calf thick folio*
- 230 DOLE. Donation de la Maison de DOLE au profit d'Anathoille CHARETTON, &c. ON VELLUM, *signed and sealed* 10 pp. folio. 1628
- 231 DOMFRONT. REGISTRE DES ADJUDICATIONS ET BAILLEES FAICTES DES TERRES DE LA FORÊT D'ANDAIN EN LA VICOMTÈ DE DOMFRONT par Carbon de Lupe, Guyon Essirart, et Lyon Millet, Commissaires de M. le Duc d'Alençon, ON VELLUM folio. 1490
 * * * An important original record, with the signatures of the above named commissioners attached.
- 232 DOMINICALE ET FESTIVALE CUJUSDAM ECCLESIAE, CUM ANTI-PHONIS, *manuscript of the thirteenth century, ON VERY FINE VELLUM, beautifully written in red, blue and black, in double columns, bound in silk* 8vo. XIII CENT.
 * * * This valuable early service book has a number of initial letters running the length of the page, containing miniatures illuminated in gold and colours. The music throughout the volume is very well written.
- 233 DONATUS. BASILIUS DE LEGENDIS LIBRIS, cum epistola Leonardi Aretini ad Colucium — DONATI GRAMMATICA, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, by an Italian scribe, half morocco* 8vo. XV CENT.
- 234 DONATUS. HIERONYMI DONATI DE PROCESSIONE SPIRITUS SANCTI CONTRA GRAECUM SCHISMA LIBRI IV, *manuscript of the beginning of the sixteenth century, finely written ON WHITE VELLUM, the titles in red and blue capitals, the initials at the head of each book beautifully illuminated in gold and colours, one with a drawing of a monkey, with bookplate of the Earl of Guilford, calf* folio. XVI CENT.

Several of Donato's Works have been printed, but this on the *vexata questio* between the Greek and Latin churches, is unpublished. It is stated by Tiraboschi to exist in the Vatican Library in MS. and we believe this to be

LOT 234—*continued*.

the identical volume referred to by him. There have been some arms on the first leaf of the text which are now obliterated, but were probably those of Julius II. for whom Donato, ambassador to Rome from Venice in 1510, had probably intended it, and who was then forming a library. There is too a dedication to Leo X. by Filippo Donato, the son, in which he says, that owing to the troublous state of Italy, the work had been *kept back*, and this is evidently in a different and rather *later* hand-writing than the work itself. Filippo Donato mentions this dedication of his father's present work to Leo X. in the Epistle to Clement VII. which he prefixed to his father's "Apologeticum de principatu Romanæ Sedis," printed at Rome in 1525. It is certain that many MSS. have *strayed* from the Vatican, and the purposed obliteration of the arms in this present instance corroborates the statement.

Donato is praised by Tiraboschi as an eminent Greek scholar, and it is also evident from this work, which, to use his son's words, is "opus nimirum multarum vigiliarum, in quo græcorum impietas vel patrio testimonio tam docte, tam eleganter convincitur, ut pro latinorum causa desyderari nihil praterea possit."

- 235 DORÉ. ALLUMETTEZ DE FEU DIVIN FORGEES PAR LE SALVATEUR DES HUMAINS Jesu Christ pour faire nous cueurs andre en son amour nouvellement inventees par F. PIERRE DORÉ, Docteur en theologie de l'ordre des freres prescheurs, dediez a devote feu Dame ANNE GAILLARD, *with front page illuminated, and coat of arms, capital letters in gold and colours, in the original fine old ornamented and gilt binding, with gilt gaufré edges, and small coat of arms on the back*

8vo. XVI CENT.

* * This is the original manuscript of this curious work. Doré died in 1569. "Cy finist le livre intitule les allumettez du feu divin composé par Frere Pierre Dore docteur en theologie religieux de l'ordre Sainct Dominique au Couvent de Saincte Avoye a Bloys."

- 236 DORSET. Ten Original Deeds of the time of Edward VI and Q. Elizabeth relating to BRYANSTON, &c. together with a lease from Q. Eliz. of fishing in streams near Wareham, also Deeds of the PORTMAN Family, ON VELLUM XVI CENT.
- 237 DORSET. Original Survey of the Manor of LODERS and BOTHENHAMPTON, belonging to the Lord Bishop of Salisbury, *signed* 70 pp. folio. 1785
- 238 DORSET. Twelve Original Deeds relating to CANFORD, &c. from the time of James I, ON VELLUM
- 239 DORSETSHIRE. CARTULARIUM PRIORATUS DE LODRES *folio*
- * * The Priory of Lodres was subordinate to the Abbey of Montebourg in Normandy, to which the manor was granted by Ric. de Redveriiis, on which account the Abbot of that Monastery was prebendary in Salisbury Cathedral. The present volume contains the charters that are found in the Cartulary of Monteberg, in the Archives of St. Loo. Neither Tanner nor Dugdale mention any Cartulary of this Priory.
- 240 DORSET. Nineteen Original Deeds relating to Shepton, Shaston, Weymouth, Bridport, Melcombe Regis, Cranborne Priory, Wimborne Minster, Pimperne, Canford Lyme Regis, Bloxworth, Milborne, Sherborne, Leweston, Dorchester, Compton Valence, &c. from the time of James I, ON VELLUM 1603, &c.

- 241 DORSETSHIRE. The Survey of the County of Dorset by N. COKER, in the autograph of the Rev. J. HARBIN, the antiquary, with a table of the Armories of Men and Towns, as also of other persons whose Families are now remaining, *calf* 4to. XVIII CENT.
- 242 DORSET. Eighteen Original Deeds relating to Kingston Lucy, Canford, Longham, Grimston, Woolland, Wareham, Shapwick, Stratton, Litchett Minster, Shroton, Poole, Shafton, Fontmell, &c. ON VELLUM *temp. Car. II, &c.*
- 243 DORSETSHIRE. HISTORY OF THE COUNTY, TOWN, AND BOROUGH OF POOLE, Co. Dorset, with a Collection of Charters, Grants, &c. relating to that ancient Borough, made by SIR PETER THOMPSON, Knt. *half calf* *large folio*. XVIII CENT.
 * * These collections belonged to Hutchins, the Historian of Dorset, and among them are some proof sheets and plates of his work.
- 244 DORSET. Original Probates of Wills, ON VELLUM, and other Papers relating to Co. Dorset
- 245 DOWNMAN. THE FOUNDATION CHARTER OF THE GUILD OR FRATERNITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY AND ST. NICHOLAS IN THE CHURCH OF POCKLINGTON, Co. YORK, TOGETHER WITH THE STATUTES OF THE GRAMMAR SCHOOL FOUNDED BY JOHN DOWNMAN, also his foundation Charter of Scholarships at ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE CAMBRIDGE, *a valuable record, finely written*, ON VELLUM, *in the time of Henry VIII, with large initial letter and coat-of-arms*
 A most interesting manuscript. The above-mentioned Fraternity and Grammar School was founded by John Downman, Archdeacon of Suffolk and Prebendary of St. Paul's, London, in 1516. He endowed them with certain lands in the County of York, and appointed Walter Carr as first master of the Grammar School. The Statutes of School are fully set forth. The foundation charter dated 1517 of five scholarships at St. John's College, Cambridge, vests the nomination in the Warden and Bretheren of the Fraternity in Pocklington, and grants to the College lands in various places in Yorkshire and Derbyshire.
- 246 DUPUY. Table des Volumes Manuscrits du Cabinet de M. DU PUY et de ce qu'ils contiennent, avec une table alphabetique de toutes les choses particulieres qui sont en generale, &c. *calf* 3 vol. *folio*. XVII CENT.
 * * From the collection of Lamoignon.
- 247 EATON. Thirty-four Original Letters of Mrs. C. A. EATON, the authoress, addressed to Messrs. Hurst & Robinson, on the subject of her works, *an interesting collection*
 1 vol. 4to. 1823-26
- 248 EDWARD I. EXITUS VICTUALIUM RECEPTORUM APUD BEREWYK TAM PER RICARDUM DE BREMESGRAVE quam per Robertum Heronn, Joh: de Weston, et Joh: Sparks anno XXVII—Vadia Soluta per preceptum et mandatum Dni. W. Thesaurarii Regis diversis Equitibus de Comitatu Ebor. venientibus ad Novum Castrum super Tynam pro Abbatibus, Prioribus Militibus, Rectoribus et aliis libere tenentibus de dicto

LOT 248—*continued*.

Comitatu ad petitionem Dni. Regis pro Marchiis Scocie custodia anno presenti XXVII—Recepta Victualium apud Berewicum super Twedam de diversis vicecomitibus Ballivis, &c. ON VELLUM, *half morocco* folio. 1298-99

* * * An extremely early and valuable record giving the expenses incurred, the people employed, &c. in guarding the Border country against the attacks of the Scots in the 27th year of the reign of Edward I.

249 EDWARD I. Liber Releviorum et Originalia ab anno 1 Edwardi I ad annum 22 Edward IV, *red russia*

404 pp. folio. XVII CENT.

* * * This MS. belonged to Prynne.

250 EDWARD I. STATUTA ANGLIE, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, finely written in Latin and old French*, ON VELLUM, *capitals in red, calf* 176 pp. 8vo. XIV CENT.

* * * Among many other Statutes it contains Magna Carta, Carta de Foresta, Statuta de Marlebergh, Glocestrie, Westmonasterii, &c. There are several curious pieces before the "Statuta."

251 EDWARD I. THE ORIGINAL HOUSEHOLD OR WARDROBE BOOK OF KING EDWARD THE FIRST, FOR THE YEAR 1306, ON VELLUM, *half russia* large 4to. XIV CENT.

* * * This most important historical manuscript records the daily expenses of and other particulars relating to King Edward I during his stay at Thirsk, Northallerton, Leysingby, Darlington, Merynton, Langecestre, Ebbecestre, Stokfeld, Newburgh, Thirlwall, Denton, &c., while he was evidently on his way to war against the Scots. The first four leaves in the volume at some period formed part of the binding, and contain another account of the king's expenses while he was journeying through Hampshire.

252 EDWARD I. THE ORIGINAL YEAR BOOK CONTAINING REPORTS OF CASES TRIED AT YORK FROM THE TWENTY SEVENTH TO THE THIRTIETH YEAR OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD I, ON VELLUM, *in the original oak binding* folio. 1298-1302

* * * This very early and truly valuable manuscript belonged to Sir John Savile, Baron of the Exchequer in the time of Q. Elizabeth. It contains 378 pages. On the fly-leaves are some curious early medical recipes; on the last leaf but one in a contemporary hand is an extremely important entry giving the names of the nine men who murdered the Duke of Gloucester at Calais.

253 EDWARD I. THE ORIGINAL WARDROBE BOOK OF THOMAS EARL OF NORFOLK AND EDMUND EARL OF KENT, SONS OF EDWARD I, ON VELLUM, *half morocco* folio. 1304-5

This historical record gives details of the expenditure on the maintenance, education, amusements, &c. of the above Princes, at the age of four and five. The entries which are full of interest begin with their gifts to the altar of St. Radegund in St. Paul's Cathedral, followed by many other gifts including

LOT 253—*continued*.

one on their behalf to the great altar at Winchester Cathedral by the hand of Mabel their nurse. There are payments to John de Carliolo, a trumpeter, for playing, and to Martinetto the minstrel "*facienti menestralciam suam*" in the presence of the young Princes and for repairing his instrument which they broke. Mention is made of their half-sister Mary, who was a nun at Amesbury, their governess, their nurses, and other members of the household. The expenses of their clothes, cradles, toilet, brass vessels, messengers, with the names of all the people employed in their service, are noted, and even the amount expended on the parchment for the household book is entered.

- 254 EDWARD II. LIBER CONTRAROTULATORIS GARDEROBE REGIS DE RECEPTIS DENARIORUM, JOCALIIUM ET ALIORUM IN GARDEROBA PREDICTA TEMPORE ROBERTI DE WODEHOUS Custodis et Roberti de Holdene, contrarotulatoris ejusdem Garderobe, anno regni Regis E[dwardi] filii R[egis] E[dwardi] XVII, *unique historical record*, ON VELLUM, *russia* folio. 1323-24

This valuable Wardrobe Book of Edward the Second begins with the "Receipts" from ROGER DE WALTHAM, late keeper of the King's Wardrobe, and gives the payments from various sources, with the names of those from whom they were due. Among the "Receipts Forniseca" is "*De HENRICO DE PEMBRUGGE de quadam fine per ipsum facta cum domino Rege pro vita sua salvanda.*" Another most interesting entry relates to WILLIAM TWETY OR TWICI the famous huntsman to Edward 2nd, and author of the work on hunting entitled "*Le Art de Venerie.*"

The list of Jewels is very extensive and mentions those that were given as presents, among the recipients being Q. ISABELLA and ELEANOR LA DESPENSER on New Year's day at Kenelworth, JOHN DE DISSY, Knight to ROBERT brother of the DUKE OF BURGUNDY, various Knights from "*partibus transmarinis*," with dates of the gifts. There are entries of gifts to the shrines of ST. EDWARD at WESTMINSTER and ST. WULSTAN at WORCESTER, to LICHFIELD and WORCESTER Cathedrals, to TEWKESBURY ABBEY. On the 16th Jan. the King placed offerings on the tomb of GILBERT DE CLARE Earl of Gloucester, in TEWKESBURY ABBEY. The gold and silver ornaments, graduals, missals and vestments belonging to the Royal Chapel are all entered, together with the various plate, linen, &c. used in the household. Lists of plate, vestments, &c. used at RAVENSDALE and IRON ACTON in Gloucestershire. These are followed by seven pages containing all the Jewels, Ornaments and other Treasures stored in the TOWER OF LONDON, many of which were forfeitures from rebels. Some few of the articles are marked as given away by the King to the Physicians of the QUEEN and EARL OF CHESTER (afterwards Edw. III); to the shrine of ST. RICHARD in CHICHESTER Cathedral, and others. *An extremely interesting volume.*

- 255 EDWARD II. YEAR BOOK OR PLACITA, FROM 1-15 EDWARD II, *splendid manuscript of the fourteenth century, written ON VELLUM, finely bound in red russia with broad gold bands, g. e.* 556 pp. agenda shape. 1307-1321

* * * An excessively valuable volume for the general and local history of England at the beginning of the fourteenth century. It is written throughout in Norman French and is believed to have belonged to the famous lawyer Sir John Maynard. Earlier owners of the volume were George Serrye and Richard Clerke.

- 256 EDWARD III. ORIGINAL YEAR BOOK CONTAINING REPORTS OF CASES FROM 21 TO 50 EDWARD III, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, written ON VELLUM and paper, bound in*

LOT 256—*continued.*

*the original oak boards, covered with stamped leather, brass
bosses* *large thick folio.* 1347-1376

- * * This valuable year book has been in the hands of Thos. Frowyk, Chief Justice in the reign of Henry VII, Sir John Spelman, Justice of the King's Bench in the time of Henry VIII, William Fleetwood, the famous Recorder of London, Edmund Anderson, Chief Justice in the reign of Q. Elizabeth, and other famous lawyers.

257 EDWARD III. REGISTRUM BREVIUM, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, ON VELLUM, russia* 352 pp. 8vo. XIV CENT.

- * * At the beginning are lists of the Bishopricks, Counties, Cathedrals, &c. For local history this volume is of considerable importance.

258 EDWARD III. REPOSE DU CONESTABLE DE DOUVRE GARDIEN DES CINQ PORTS D'ANGLETERRE a quelques plaintes faites contre luy a cause de la saisie de quelques marchandises appartenans a des Marchands de Flandre, *an important historical document, ON VELLUM* 1367

- * * This most interesting piece refers to the capture by the inhabitants of the Cinque Ports of certain Flemish vessels said to be carrying food, &c. to the enemy, also of the capture of a traitor, and gives full particulars of the evidence of the Constable of Dover, &c.

259 EDWARD III. STATUTA ANGLIÆ, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, written in Latin and old French, ON VELLUM, calf* 12mo. XIV CENT.

- * * This manuscript belonged to Thomas Martin, the antiquary, of Palgrave.

260 EDWARD VI. AN ANCIENT BOOK OF ARMS, in trick, of the Gentry of London, the Counties of Worcester, Hereford, Gloucester, Devon, Wilts, Cheshire, Leicester, &c. apparently by a herald of the time of Edward VI, *valuable, rough calf folio.* XVI CENT.

261 ELIZABETH (Q.) BREVIS VALOR OMNIUM HONORUM, CASTRORUM, DOMINORUM, MANERIORUM, Terrarum, Possessionum, Hereditamentorum pertinentium THOMÆ COMITI NORTHUMBERLANDIÆ ET CAROLO COMITI WESTMORLANDIÆ, et aliis Rebellis, qui cum eis insurrexerunt adversus Dominam Reginam, annis regnorum dicte Dne. Regine XI et duodecimo et A. Dni 1569, *on thirteen rolls of paper, written on both sides* XVI CENT.

- * * The original Roll of Account of the Honors, Lordships, Manors, Lands, &c. in various Counties of Thomas Percy Earl of Northumberland, Charles Nevil Earl of Westmoreland, and their adherents, who raised a rebellion against Q. Elizabeth. This important historical document was formerly in the possession of Sir John Fenn.

- 262 ELIZABETH (Q.) Collection of Parliamentary Notices and Precedents from 1562-1601, by Henry Elsinge, Clerk of Parliament, *with book-plate of Southouse, calf*
folio. XVI-XVII CENT.
 * * This is evidently Elsinge's own MS. as he has made frequent marginal notes, and speaks of books lent to him by Sir Robt. Cotton.
- 263 ELIZABETH (Q.) PEDIGREES OF THE NOBILITY, drawn out in narrative form, by one of the heralds of the time of Q. Elizabeth, and brought down to about 1579, *from the Fairfax and Pulleyn collection, in the original vellum*
4to. XVI CENT.
- 264 ELIZABETH (Q.) THE BARON BOOKE containing the Names and Armes of all such Noblemen as were in the tyme of Edward the Confessor before the Conquest or hath been since created from y^e yeare unto this present 1606, with continuation to the year 1620
folio. 1620
 * * This work is generally ascribed to Robert Cooke, Clarenceux in the time of Q. Elizabeth, and the additions made after his death are by other members of the College of Arms. The entries give the date of creation, with other genealogical and biographical particulars. The first three pages give an account of the "five Conquerors of this Island" and of the "Saxons that devided this Kingdome Iland into seaven Kingdomes."
- 265 ELOGES DES POETES LATINS AVEC LEUR PORTRAITS tirés sur des Medailles Antiques depuis Livius Andronicus jusqu'à Sidonius Apollinaris et Michael Marullus, *beautifully written, ruled with red lines, with portrait of each poet, calf*
folio. 1719
- 266 ELY. Cartulary of the Priory and Convent of ELY, *half calf* 8vo
- 267 ENGLAND. A Collection of Sixty Coloured Engravings of Views in England, and Scotland, by Daniell, Alken, Jukes, &c. *(no duplicates)*
- 268 ENGLAND. A Collection of One hundred and forty-three Engravings of Views in the Channel Islands, the Isle of Wight, the Isle of Man, and the Scotch Isles *(no duplicates)*
- 269 ENGLAND. RAMBLES THROUGH ENGLAND FROM 1698 TO 1720, *very interesting* *folio*
 * * The name of the author of these most interesting journals does not appear.
 The first is "A Ramble into some parts of England with Dr. Clerk, his lady and daughter, Ady Collard, Esq., Mr. Norris, merchant, 1698." He begins: "Travelling is a very profitable school, it is a running Accademy, nothing conduces more to the building up & perfecting of a man," &c. They set out from Mr. Stiles house in Queen Street in a coach and four & some on horseback & passed through the Counties of Berks, Oxon, Gloucester, Hereford, Worcester, Salop, parts of Wales, Lancaster, Derby, Warwick, Leicester, Northants, Bucks, &c. The 2nd Ramble was made in 1702 in company of Thomas & Carlton Beaumont, Esqs. through Hants, Wilts, Dorset, Devon, Somerset, &c. The 3rd Ramble was with Robt. and Richd. Hinds in 1705, through Surrey, Hants, Berks, Oxford, Bucks, &c. The 4th Ramble with Mr. Dearmer & Mr. Menheire in 1707 in Kent. The 5th Ramble in 1709 with Robt. Hinds & Mr. Margetts through the Eastern Counties. The

LOT 269—*continued*.

6th Ramble was, in 1711 in the Counties of Huntingdon, Lincoln, York, Durham, Northumberland. The 7th Ramble was to Cambridge in 1720 with Mr. Stiles, his wife and daughters, Mme. Wroth, Mrs. Nolloth, & Mr. Slater, Parson of Loughton. Other Rambles were made in Kent, Sussex, &c. The author describes all he saw, the people he met, the curiosities, antiquities, churches, buildings, monuments, pictures, and other matters of interest.

- 270 ENGLAND. Recueil de Documens extraits des Archives de l'ancien Diocese de CHARTRES relatifs à l'histoire du Royaume d'Angleterre par H. F. A. LEJEUNE, Bibliothécaire de la Ville de Chartres, *an interesting collection of very early historical documents* 4to
- 271 ESSEX. Twelve Original Deeds relating to Little Warley, Chelmsford, Fernham, Heydon, Rickling, &c. from the time of Q. Elizabeth, ON VELLUM, *seals*
- 272 ESSEX. Poor Book for South Weald, 1741—Lease Book of Thomas Drew of Barling Hall—Plan of Blanchard's Property—Original Survey, ON VELLUM, of part of the Manor of Mucking, with two other plans—Papers relating to Althorn Estate, with letters
- 273 ESSEX. Twenty Original Deeds relating to Chishall, Barking, Heydon, &c. in the time of Q. Elizabeth, &c. ON VELLUM, *with signatures, seals, &c.*
- 274 ESTON. AN ACCOUNT OF THE HOSPITAL OR PRIORY FOR CANONS OR FRERES OF THE TRINITARIAN ORDER FOR THE REDEMPTION OF CAPTIVES AT ESTON, Co. Wilts, together with the Orders appointed by Robert Wyvill Bishop of Salisbury, in 1368, for the better Government of the said Hospital, *half calf folio*. XVI CENT.

* * * This unique and most important MS. was quite unknown to Tanner or the Editors of Dugdale, who practically give no information about this Hospital. From this manuscript it appears that the Esturmys or Sturmys were founders of this House. It begins :

To all and synguler wellbelovyd chyldren of oure Holy Mother the Church to whos knowlege thes presentys shall come, Robert by the permission of God Byshope of Sarisbury Truly the request of our welbelouyd in God Henry Estormy patrone of the Hospitale Howse of the Holy Trynyte of Eston of oure diocesse directyd unto us contaynyd thatt althowght yn tymes past hys antecessors predecessors progenytors had fowndyd the said Hospitale Howse in the honor of the Holy Trinite and sufficiently had ynduyd the same and ordyned hyt under a certen forme that amonge the brederyn of the forsayd house fyve prestys proffessyd the rule of the sayde Howse subjectyd unto the Bysshope of Sarum schulde syng dayly fyve masses for the soulys of the founders progenitors and predecessors of the sayde Henry Estormy schulde keipe contynewall resydence yn the same howse and schulde receive passingers cokyng logyng & schulde exhybete to them hospytalyte, &c. It goes on to say how Edmund of Pollesdon, the governour of the House, had absented himself for a long period and wasted the goods of the house so that all services were suspended and the brethren "abhominably wanderys yn stretys townys and beggys as vacabowndys mychars and loyterars eche of them wandryng severally after hys owne plesure . . . and they byn seen to ryde forth to worldly common gamys and playes," &c., and how he had ruined the places and turned the buildings into stables for his horses, sold corodies, &c., kept

LOT 274—*continued*.

the common seal in his own purse, &c. For these and other reasons Henry of Esturmy had complained to the Bishop of Sarum to remedy the abuses and appoint Robert Ingland as Governour and reform the statutes, all of which are here fully set out.

This *extremely interesting* manuscript is bound up with a printed copy of Fleta.

- 275 ESTRADES. Correspondence de GODEFROI, COMTE D'ESTRADES pendant les années 1664 à 1668, touchant la Negociation de la Paix de BREDA, &c. *with book-plates of William Trumbull*
2 thick vol. folio

* * Count d'Estrades, Marshal of France, was one of the most eminent negociators of his time, and in 1661 was ambassador in England. The above letters are highly interesting. The peace of Breda, wherein the K. of Sweden acted as mediator, was signed 31 July, 1667.

- 276 ESTRÉES. LETTRES DE M. DU HOUSSAY, AMBASSADEUR À VENISE, écrites à M. le Maréchal D'ESTRÉES 1638-1641—Lettres de Mess. DE LEON, D'AVAUX, et de LA TUILLERIE, Ambassadeurs à Venise, écrites à M. de Maréchal D'ESTRÉES depuis 1614 jusqu'à 1637, *calf gilt* 2 vol. folio

* * An important collection of diplomatic letters of the reign of Louis XIII. Each volume bears the arms of President Bernard Gabriel de Rieux.

- 277 ESTRÉES. LETTRES DE PLUSIEURS AMBASSADEURS ET RESIDENS EN DIFFERENTES COURS ÉCRITES À M. LE MARÉCHAL D'ESTRÉES, Ambassadeur à Rome depuis 1619 à 1642—Lettres de différentes personnes écrites à M. le Marquis DE CŒUVRE, depuis Maréchal D'ESTRÉES, pendant ses Ambassades en Italie, 1613-1637—Lettres de M. le Marquis DE CŒUVRE depuis Maréchal D'ESTRÉES, écrites à diverses personnes pendant ses Ambassades en Italie depuis 1613 jusqu'en 1631, *calf gilt* 3 vol. folio

* * A fine series of diplomatic correspondence of Statesmen of the reign of Louis XIII. Each volume bears the arms of President Bernard Gabriel de Rieux.

- 278 EUTROPII HISTORIA ROMANA—PLINIUS DE VIRIS ILLUSTRIBUS—LEONARDUS ARETINUS IN ORATIONIBUS HOMERI—CARMINA QUÆDAM ET ALIA, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, in the original oak and stamped leather binding* 8vo. XV CENT.

- 279 EVANGELIUM SANCTI MARCI, CUM GLOSSA, *manuscript of the twelfth century, finely written ON WHITE VELLUM, with large illuminated initial extending the length of the page, half russia* sm. folio. XII CENT.

- 280 FAUSTINUS. VITÆ BEATORUM MARTYRUM FAUSTINI ET JOVITÆ, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written ON FINE VELLUM, with ornamental initial letter illuminated in gold and colours, in fine preservation, calf extra gilt* 4to. XV CENT.

- 281 FILICATA (Vincentii a) Patritii et Senatoris Florentini Mogarineides seu de Jasmino Indico Mogarino cordis dicto Odæ XIV. His accesserunt ad Joannem Freind, Medicum

LOT 281—*continued.*

- Anglum, et Franc. Manning, Anglum, Odæ duæ et odæ ad
Proceres Anglos *folio.* XVII CENT.
- * * Filicaia was one of the most famous of the Italian lyric poets
of the seventeenth century, and Dr. Freind, to whom some
of these poems are addressed, was one of the most learned
English physicians of the day, and Professor of Chemistry at
Oxford.
- 282 FITZJAMES. The Original Probate of the Will of SIR JOHN
FITZJAMES, Lord Chief Justice of England, in the reign of
Henry VIII, together with various original documents ON
VELLUM, in the time of Q. Elizabeth, and other Papers re-
lating to the Family *4to.* 1538
- 283 FLORENCE. ANTIQUE URNS AND ALTARS IN ROME AND
FLORENCE, DRAWN BY ORDER OF RICHARD PHELPS, 1745
folio
- * * This interesting volume contains upwards of forty fine draw-
ings in indian ink of Florentine and Roman antiquities, &c
with descriptions and measurements.
- 284 FOLKES. A Table of English Gold Coins, with their several
weights and present intrinsic values, by MARTIN FOLKES,
with other collections relating to the Coinage, in his auto-
graph *4to.* XVIII CENT.
- 285 FOLKES. On the English, Scotch and Irish Coinage by JOHN
SHARPE, with extensive autograph additions by MARTIN
FOLKES, author of "A History of the English Coinage,"
russia *folio.* XVIII CENT.
- 286 FORESTS. An Account of the Names and Situations of all the
Lands granted by Lease from the Crown, the several demises
whereof reservation is made of the Timber for the use of the
Crown, as far as the same appear to the Surveyor General of
His Majesty's Land Revenue, *clearly drawn out*
folio. *temp. Geo. III*
- * * The above is arranged in Counties, gives the names of the
Grantees, exceptions in the leases, and observations res-
pecting the timber.
- 287 FOX. An Alphabet of Armes, Crests, &c. together with divers
Memorandums that may occur in the Science of Heraldry or
other Heraldic Memoirs worthy of notice, collected 1776 by
me WILLIAM FOX, Armorer and Genealogist, *autograph MS.*
with arms in trick and emblazoned, some pedigrees, book-
plates, &c. red morocco with clasp. 386 pp. *4to*
- 288 FOX. A CATALOGUE OF THE BARONS OF ENGLAND, either as
summoned to Parliament by Writ or created by Parliament,
extracted from a manuscript entitled Segar's Baronagium
Genealogium 145 pp. *folio.* XVIII CENT.
- * * This MS. is entirely in the autograph of William Fox, Ar-
morist and Genealogist, and gives the names, date of
summons, &c.

- 289 FOX. Original Journal of Travels through Denmark, Norway, Sweden and Russia, in the year 1787, by C. FOX
 * * These interesting journals are unpublished, though evidently intended for the press.
- 290 FRANCE. A VERY EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL MUSTER ROLLS OF THE SWISS FORMING THE BODY GUARD OF THE KINGS OF FRANCE, &c. with autographs of Captains, Commissaries of War, Treasurers General, from 1630-1691, ON VELLUM *and paper, bound in a volume, russia folio*
 * * An important historical series.
- 291 FRANCE. CHRONIQUE de France—Abregé du Droit de la Nature des Gens—Histoire de la Litterature Latine par MILLIN
 4 vol. folio, 4to and 8vo
- 292 FRANCE. Considérations sur l'État présent de l'Europe par rapport à la France et à l'Espagne. Envoyé à la Cour en Mai 1776, *in the autograph of Don Juan Yriarte, half calf*
 136 pp. 4to. 1776
- 293 FRANCE. Diarium Statuum Generalium Franciæ habitorum Turonibus anno 1483, regnante Carolo VIII, *with book-plate*
 222 pp. folio
- 294 FRANCE. Etat des Gouvememens Militaires tant généraux que particuliers et Etats Majors des Places du Royaume, année 1773, *very neatly drawn up, ruled with red lines, old red morocco gilt, g. e.*
 234 pp. 8vo. 1773
- 295 FRANCE. Extraits de l'Inventaire du Trésor des Chartes, *from the library of Lamoignon, calf* 346 pp. folio. XVII CENT.
- 296 FRANCE. Inventaire des Cérémonies observées et des Fêtes données pendant les régnes des Rois de France, depuis le commencement de la Monarchie jusqu'à l'avènement de Louis XIV à la Couronne, extraites des Dépôts des Cours supérieures, des Archives et Cartulaires des Eglises Cathédrales, Abbayes et Communautés, &c.
 131 pp. folio. XVIII CENT.
- 297 FRANCE. INVENTAIRE HISTORIQUE ET CHRONOLOGIQUE DES TROUPES DE FRANCE où l'on trouve les Noms et Grades de tous les principaux Officiers qui sont à la reste des dittes troupes 1755, *beautifully drawn up, old red morocco, with tooled and gilt border and back, g. e.*
 247 pp. 4to. XVIII CENT.
 * * This interesting volume gives an account of the origin of the Gardes-du-Corps, Gendarmerie, Infanterie, Cavalerie, Dragons, Troupes Legères, the date of the raising of each regiment, the numbers of men in each, the name of the Colonel, &c. It also gives an account of the origin, &c. of the "Gendarmes Eccossois" and "Gendarmes Anglois."
- 298 FRANCE. Inventaire du Tresor des Chartes—Melanges, *half calf*
 2 vol. thick folio. XVII CENT.

- 299 FRANCE. MEMOIRE DES PRINCIPAUTEZ, Duchez, Marquisats, Villes, Chateaux, Fiefs, Terres, et Seigneuries sur lesquels le Roy peut prétendre droit pour la reunion d'iceux au domaine de sa Couronne, par quels moyens ils y sont venues anciennement^t comme ils en ont esté distraits par appanages, dons, engage^{nts} et autrement et par qui ils sont maintenant possédez, *calf* 738 pp. large folio. XVIII CENT.
- 300 FRANCE. Projet d'un Nouveau Cérémonial François, augmenté d'un grand nombre de pièces qui n'ont pas été publiées, par M. GODEFROY, *with very extensive manuscript additions, half russia* 4to. Paris, 1746
- 301 FRANCE. RECEPTE ET DESPENCE GENERALE DU CLERGÉ DE FRANCE, OU COMPTE QUE REND P. D'AGUESSEAU, Conseiller du Roy, Receveur General du Clergé de France à cause des Deniers imposées sur les beneficiers, des Diocezes du Royaume, &c. 1639, ON VELLUM 250 pp. sq. folio
- * * This is the original record, with the autograph signatures of a great number of the Archbishops, Bishops and Abbots attached: "Presenté et affirmé a nos Seig^r les Prelats et autres Ecclesiastiques deputez du Clergé de France assemblez par permission du Roy en la Ville de Mantes par M^r. Philippe d'Aguesseau, &c."
- 302 FRANCE. Recueil de Pièces concernant l'Empire et la Maison d'Autriche, l'Espagne, La France, l'Angleterre, Geneve, depuis l'année 1717 jusqu'à l'année 1747, *a curious and interesting historical collection, half calf* folio. XVIII CENT.
- 303 FRANCE. Relation de Monsieur de Suilly sur les Finances de Frances—Estat general des Domaines de France—Instruction des pouvoirs et autorité de Messieurs de la Chambre des Comptes—Discours touchant l'Assemblée pour la Paix Generale à Colongne—Lettre du Chancelier Oxenstiern écrite à l'ambassadeur d'Angleterre, 1638, *vellum* folio. XVII CENT.
- 304 FRANCE. Relation d'un Voyage fait de Paris à Rome en l'année 1730, *inédit* 8vo
The original journal, most interesting. "On me conseilloit de voir les provinces de France en allant en Italie et de prendre la route d'Orleans route de Paris ou lon depend la Loire jusqu'a Nantes de passer de la par terre a La Rochelle et Bordeaux en suite a Thoulouse et dela a Beziers le long du Canal merveilleux, &c. Je conseillerois de prendre cette route a ceux qui n'ont dessein que de voir l'Italie et si je ne l'ay pas suivie c'est que je voulois arriver promptement a Rome affin de ne pas manquer les ceremonies qui se font a la creation d'un nouveau Pape... Je suis parti de Paris le 9 Mars, 1730."
- 305 FRANCE. Succession Chronologique des Marechaux de France, avec leur Genealogies, l'année de leur Creation et rolle de leur mort écrite par Moreri 1681 4to. XVII CENT.
- 306 FRANCE. Table Alphabetique des Maitres des Requetes de l'hotel remontant au Regne de St. Louis jusqu'a la fin du regne de Louis XVI—Table des Noms de Familles contenus dans les dossiers des productions de livres qui sont restes aux Archives du Conseil du vieux Louvre, &c. 1736, *half calf* 8vo. XVIII CENT.

- 307 FRANCE. Traité de Commission tiré de Savoye—Diverses remarques sur les Droits Seigneuriaux 4to. XVIII CENT.
- 308 FRANCE. VERY EXTENSIVE GENEALOGICAL COLLECTIONS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF FRENCH FAMILIES, with pedigrees, calf 2 vol. 4to. XVIII CENT.
 * * * This important manuscript contains nearly nineteen hundred pages.
- 309 FRANCE. Vingt Pièces Historiques et Politiques, pendant le seizième et autres siècles folio
 * * * "This book belonged to Monseigneur de St. George, late Archbishop of Lyons, and was bought by me at Montpellier in 1750 after the Archbp's decease. W. Harte."
- 310 FREELING. An extensive Collection of Letters addressed to SIR FRANCIS FREELING, Secretary to the Post Office, by many eminent men
 * * * Among this series of upwards of two hundred and thirty autograph letters addressed to Sir Francis Freeling, chiefly in his unofficial capacity, are many from Statesmen, Authors, Peers, &c. Sir Francis was one of the most popular men of his time.
- 311 FRENCH REFORMED CHURCH. ORIGINAL LETTERS AND PAPERS OF THE FRENCH REFUGEES in reference to the Church, &c. in the Savoy, &c. commencing in 1685, the year of the Revocation of the Edict of Nantes 5 vol. folio and 4to. 1685-1757
 * * * An extremely interesting series, comprising upwards of five hundred autograph letters, &c. addressed to M. DE LA MOTHE, one of their most distinguished preachers, M. AUFRERE, &c. There are addresses to the King, orders to the French Protestants in case of Invasion, Commissioners and Articles of Assembly of French Churches in London, usages et Reglemens observer pour le service de la Chapelle Française du Palais de St. James, Poem "Les Huguenots au Roy," &c.
- 312 FRENCH REVOLUTION. A VOLUME CONTAINING UPWARDS OF ONE HUNDRED AND TEN OFFICIAL AND OTHER LETTERS OF THE REVOLUTION AND FIRST EMPIRE PERIOD 4to. 1789-1815
 * * * Among this valuable collection are letters of Camus, Pigalle, Lacépède, Vignolle, Gerla, Fregeville, Marie, Mesnard, St. Vincent, Gau, Couturier, Dutertre, Lecarlier, Berlier, Roze, Delacroix, Musset, Forfait, Hebert, Aubert, Otto, Joly, Dubois, Moras, Regnault, Duc de Feltre, Bourrienne, and many other important people.
- 313 FRENCH REVOLUTION. A Volume containing upwards of One hundred Official Letters relating to the period of the Revolution 4to. 1789-1815
 * * * Among the collection are letters of Berthelot, Benjamin Constant, Clement de Ris, Turpin, Meynard, Montalembert, Cornudet, Robert, and many other participators in the Revolution.

- 314 FRENCH REVOLUTION. A VOLUME CONTAINING NEARLY ONE HUNDRED LETTERS CONNECTED WITH THE REVOLUTION

4to. 1789-1815

* * A very interesting collection of official and other correspondence. Included are letters of Daubermesnil, Chardon, Bignon, Canclaux, L. de Bourbon, Perné, Lasalle, Duras, Camus, Barthelmy, Vernier, Hautpoul Salettes, Dupin, Desmonceaux, Carron, Rolland, and many other important personages.

- 315 FRENCH REVOLUTION. A VOLUME CONTAINING UPWARDS OF ONE HUNDRED OFFICIAL AND OTHER LETTERS relating to the period of the French Revolution and the commencement of the Empire

4to. 1789-1810

* * This valuable series contains letters, &c. of Chatelet, Courtois, Merlin, Turpin, Guerin, Ginguené, Achard, Bigot, Preaumeneu, Belliard, Joubert, Boulay, Kellerman, Delamarre, Gau, Montesquieu, Grouchy, Lecarlier, Castaing, Leval, Serurier, Louvet, Lanjuinais, Lagard, Garnerey, Girod, Chaptal, La Société Philanthropique, Guillotin, founder of the guillotine, and many other celebrated people.

- 316 FRENCH REVOLUTION. A VOLUME CONTAINING ONE HUNDRED AND FORTY-EIGHT LETTERS RELATING TO THE FRENCH REVOLUTION

4to. 1789-1815

* * The letters as will be seen from the following list include those of some of the chief actors in the Revolution. Among many others are letters of Roederer, Camus, Couturier, Vernier, Paré, Ormesson, Roland, Santerre, Nogaret, Gautier, Le President et Membres de la Société Populaire, Jourdan, Le Roux, Gautier, Petion, Robert, Praslin, Lecourbe, Cochard, Dumonceaux, Dumoulin, Duplessis, Gaudin, Lagrange, Dalmas, Laporte, Beauveau, Charrost, Champion de Villeneuve, Lindet, &c.

- 317 FRENCH REVOLUTION. QUITTANCES ORIGINALES justifiant l'emploi des Sommes retirées pour la Distribution des Secours accordés par le Gouvernement Britannique à des Refugies de TOULON se trouvant à Livourne 1794-1796, *an important record*

folio

* * A very interesting volume containing full details of those who received assistance, with hundreds of autograph signatures and statement of the sums paid.

- 318 FUNCK. Annotationes in Sturmii Arithmetica, Geometria, Architectura, Optica, Mechanica, Geographica, a J. C. FUNCKIO, *original manuscript with extensive geometrical figures, drawings of fortifications, maps, architecture, &c.*

thick 4to. 1717

- 319 GASPARINI BERGOMENSIS EPISTOLÆ CLXIII, *manuscript of the fifteenth century*

8vo. XV CENT.

* * This learned grammarian and scholar died about 1431.

- 320 GASPARINUS PERGAMENSIS DE REBUS ELOQUENTIÆ PARTIBUS
 ---BASILII EPISTOLA AD NEPOTES—PAULUS VERGERIUS DE
 INGENIUS MORIBUS et liberalibus studiis adolescentie —
 LIBELLUS ISOCRATIS de Regno, a Bernardo Justiniano latine
 redditus, *manuscript of fifteenth century, ON VELLUM, with*
capitals in gold and colours 4to. XV CENT.
- 321 GENEALOGIES. AN EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF PEDIGREES of
 old Roman Catholic and other families deduced from the
 earliest times, with evidences, and beautifully drawn out by
 MICHAEL JONES, *finely bound in red morocco extra, tooled*
and gilt 360 pp. *large folio*
- 322 GEORGE. Ecclesiastes, a Poem, by Dr. George, of Eaton, now
 Provost of King's Coll. Cambridge—Miscellaneous Poetry
 2 vol. *folio*. XVII CENT.
- 323 GEORGE III. THE ORIGINAL HOUSEHOLD BOOK OF AUGUSTA,
 WIDOW OF FREDERICK, PRINCE OF WALES, AND MOTHER
 OF GEORGE III. *large folio*. 1757
 * * This is the original manuscript with the autograph signature
 of the Princess attached. Princess Augusta was daughter of
 Frederick II, Duke of Saxe Gotha. She married Frederick
 Prince of Wales, son of George II, in 1736, and died in 1772.
- 324 GIF. REGISTRE CONTENANT LES EXAMENS DES NOVICES pour
 la Profession commencer depuis l'an 1655 au quel temps
 Madame FRANCOISE COURTILZ à esté Abbess de cette
 ABBAYE NOSTRE DAME DU VAL DE GIF, Fondation Royale
large folio. XVII CENT.
 * * Each "Examen" is signed by the Novices, as well as the
 Priest who conducted the examination. The Abbaye de Gif
 is in the Diocese of Paris.
- 325 GLOUCESTERSHIRE. Index Pedum Finis pro Com. Glouc. temp.
 Geo. I. Impensis Dni Thomæ Phillipps Bt.
 115 pp. *folio*. *ex lithographia Medio-Montana*
- 326 GLOUCESTERSHIRE. Cartularium Monasterii de Winchcombe
 abbreviatum per Joh. Prynne. Impensis Dni Thomæ Phil-
 lipps, *rare*
 226 pp. *folio*. *ex lithographia Medio-Montana*, 1854
- 327 GLOUCESTERSHIRE. Subsidy Roll for the County of Gloucester
 I Edward III, 1327 *typis Medio-Montanis*
- 328 GLOUCESTERSHIRE. Excerpta ex Registris Parochialibus in Com.
 Glouc. *folio*. *typis Medio-Montanis*, 1854
- 329 GLOUCESTERSHIRE. A Collection of One hundred and twenty-
 three Engraved Views, &c. in the County of Gloucester (*no*
duplicates)
- 330 GORE. AN EXACT AND PERFECT SURVEY AND VIEW OF THE
 MANNOR OF ALDRINGTON OR ALDERTON in the County of
 Wiltes, had made and taken there by the view & particular
 mensuration of all and every the Messuages, Lands & Tene-
 ments of within & belonging to the same in the 17th yeare

LOT 330—*continued.*

of the Raigne of King Charls the 2^d an. Dni 1665, by CHR. JACOB, *supervis, calf* 8vo

- * * This volume is entirely in the autograph of the celebrated antiquary THOMAS GORE, of Alderton, and is the identical book which in his will he desires to be kept in the family as an heirloom. In addition to the "Survey," the volume contains "The Customes of the Manor of ALDERTON concerning paying of Tythes," "Observations taken out of the Court-Rolls and Bookes belonging to the Manor of ALDERTON," and "An exact & perfect Survey and View of SURRENDEN, in the County of Wiltes."

- 331 GORE. ARMS OF PEERS OF THE REALM, AND BARONETS OF THE TIME OF JAMES I, WITH THEIR TITLES AND RESIDENCES—ARMS OF KNIGHTS OF THE BATH created at the Coronation of James I, 1603, at the creations of Charles Duke of York, Henry Prince of Wales, 1610, Charles Prince of Wales, 1616, and at the Coronation of Charles I, *calf, g. e.*

thick 4to. circa 1626

- * * This manuscript is evidently the work of one of the heralds, probably St. George. It contains upwards of six hundred very fine coats-of-arms, beautifully emblazoned, and formerly belonged to the celebrated antiquary, THOMAS GORE, of Alderton, who has added some notes, and whose very fine book-plate is bound in at the beginning of the volume.

- 332 GORE (THOS.) SPICILEGIA HERALDICA, e libris, qua manuscriptis, qua typis excusis, aliisque monumentis, tum publicis, tum privatis excerpta, in que locorum communium seriem (juxta Joannis Gulielmi aliorumque magni nominis scriptorum, methodum), digesta variis exemplis, emblematis, Hieroglyphicis, & plurimisque, in gratiam rei heraldicæ studiosorum observationibus locupletata atque perillustrata, &c. opera et studio T. G. anno Domini 1662, *calf, with the arms of Gore on the outside* 862 pp. folio. 1662

- * * This fine volume is entirely autograph of Thos. Gore, of Alderton, the famous antiquary and author of various works on heraldry. Opposite the title-page are his arms very finely emblazoned on a large shield. Throughout the volume there are arms emblazoned and in trick. At the end is a full index.

- 333 GOUVERNEMENT. Instruction Politique, contenant les Vertus necessaires a un Prince pour bien et heureusement gouverner ses sujets, *avec une table* 126 pp. 4to. XVII CENT.

- 334 GRAMMATICA. EXCERPTA EX GRAMMATICIS ET ALIIS ANTIQUIS SCRIPTORIBUS, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in small hand on FINE WHITE VELLUM, with border decorated with arabesques and a shield containing figures, in the finest preservation, bound in red morocco, finely tooled and gilt, by Thouvenin* 236 pp. 12mo. XV CENT.

- * * This interesting little volume contains a great mass of ex-

LOT 334—*continued.*

cerpts from Suetonius "de grammaticis inventione, de rhetoribus," Virgil, Cicero, Martial, Livy, Cornelius Nepos, Cassiodorus, and others. They appear to be extracts from very ancient MSS. as appears by the note in the margin, "Hic antiquissimum fuit exemplar quod non integrum videtur."

- 335 GRAMMATICA. GRÆCISMUS EBERHARDI BETHUNIENSIS DE FIGURIS ET OCTO PARTIBUS ORATIONIS, CARMINE HEXAMETRO SCRIPTUS, CUM GLOSSIS, *manuscript of the thirteenth to fourteenth century, written on stout VELLUM, with capitals rubricated* folio. XIII-XIV CENT.

* * A fine and well-preserved manuscript of this rare grammatical work.

- 336 GRANVILLE. Original Papers relating to the Estate of JOHN CARTERET, Earl of Granville, the Statesman, *with his autograph signatures attached* folio. 1761, &c.

- 337 GRAY (THOS.) A Catalogue of the Antiquities, Houses, Parks, Plantations, Scenes and Situations in some particular Counties in England, by THOS. GRAY, the Poet, *half calf* sm. 8vo

- 338 GREGORII DECRETALES CUM QUIBUSDAM GLOSSIS—NOVÆ CONSTITUTIONES, *fine manuscript of the thirteenth century, written in double columns on WHITE VELLUM, with coloured capitals, blue morocco, with ornamental gilt border* folio. XIII CENT.

* * This MS. belonged to Mons. Monteil, a well-known French antiquary. On the last leaf are some collections in Latin, together with a poem written in Norman French, and in a small thirteenth century hand, "Has decretales . . . pro sexaginta decem solidis et sunt Johannis de Kaer, canonici in ecclesia And:—"

- 339 GREGORIUS. DIALOGORUM GREGORII LIBRI IV—SERMO IN VIGILIA PASCHÆ, *manuscript of the end of the eleventh century, on VELLUM, with large initial letters finely drawn in outline, titles in red rustic capitals, in excellent preservation, in the original oak boards, stamped with figures, flowers, &c. brass bosses, clasp* folio. XI CENT.

* * From the Monastery of St. Peter, Erfurt.

- 340 GREGORIUS. PARS EXPOSITIONIS APOCALYPSIS—DE ENEO SERPENTE—VITA GREGORII PAPÆ CUM PROLOGO JOHANNIS LEVITÆ, *manuscript of German origin of the twelfth century, on VELLUM, with several large and finely illuminated initial letters, ornamented with portraits, grotesques, flowers, &c. calf* folio. XII CENT.

* * "Ex Bibl. J. A. Reisachii."

- 341 GUEFFIER. RECUEIL DE POESIE PAR JEHAN GUEFFIER, *manuscript du temps de François I* 300 pp. 4to. XVI CENT.

* * The apparently unknown author thus describes his work:

"Moy Jehan Gueffier estant en Italye
En la Court de tres illustre Princesse
Renée de France d'honneur et renom accueilly
Ou jescripvys tousjours sans cesse

LOT 341—*continued*.

Ce present livre plain de joyeusetez
 L'an mil V^e trente cinq et notez
 Que ceux qui prendront peine a le lire
 Y trouveront assez bons motz po^r rire."

Among the many pieces, some of which are very free, are "Epistre de Clement a Princesse Renée, Duchesse de Ferrare, la Nuit, dixain de la Priaperie, un amoureux a sa dame, la victoire et triumph d'argent, aux honnestes et loyalles dames de Paris, l'enfer de Paris, description des dames de Paris, devises sur plusieurs pays en rhétorique Picarde, Rondeaux, Chansons, Epitaphes, poesies de Marot." Renée of France, Duchesse de Ferrara, at whose Court the author states he lived, was daughter of Louis XII, and one of the most learned women of her day. The volume contains various poems by the celebrated Marot who acted as Secretary to this illustrious Princess.

- 342 GUERNSEY. The State of the Isle of Guernsey, by the Lord Viscount Hatton, from the original written with his own hand 1680, in the autograph of the REV. GEO. HARBIN, the antiquary, *apparently unpublished* 2 vol. 4to. XVIII CENT.

* * It also contains "A Catalogue of all the Stove and Greenhouse Plants and Annuals in the Garden at Longleate in Wilts when Thos. L^d Visc^t Weymouth dyed, July 28, 1714."

- 343 GYBBON. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS by JOHN GYBBON, BLUE MANTLE PURSUivant, *half calf* 270 pp. folio. 1664-1673

A note at the beginning says: "This . . . Booke contains notes and remarques of Religious Houses and Religious orders, but first precede some notes concerning Kentish eminent Gentlemen all collected by me John Gibbon [afterward anno 1670 made an officer at Armes by title of Blewmantle]. Patrons of Churches. Then follow the quarterings of the noblemen about the 14 of Queene Elizabeth, &c. Then follow more Kentish gentlemen and their Armes collected also by me J. G. Blewmantle with designe to publish them as a necessary appendix to Villare Cantianum 'in quo paucula insignia gentilitia memorantur plurima desiderantur.' QUOTUM CONVENTUALE collected by me Johan Gybbon." He began these collections as he says in 1665 and continued them up to the year 1703 "being very neere 74 yeeres of age." The volume has an index in the autograph of Sir Isaac Heard, Garter King at Arms.

- 344 HAMPSHIRE. THE HERALD'S VISITATION OF THE COUNTY OF HANTS IN THE YEAR 1575, by ROBERT COOKE, Clarencieux, with the Arms in trick; also a collection of Arms of Hants Gentry, *rough calf* *large folio*. XVII CENT.

- 345 HAMPSHIRE. Herald's Visitation of Hampshire 1575, 1622, 1686, Ex MSS. Phillipps *Typis Medio-Montanis*, 1854

- 346 HARBIN. EXTENSIVE GENEALOGICAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, AND HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS CONCERNING THE FAMILY OF THE LORDS STAWEL OF COTHELSTON, Co. Som. by GEO. HARBIN, the eminent antiquary of the reigns of William III and Q. Anne, *autograph MS.* 4to

* * This interesting volume gives much important matter relating to the families of St. Maur, Lovel, Zouche, Cantilupe, Erleghe, Brook, De Columbaris Fourneaux, Wadham, Cheney, Brian, Pavely, Hungerford, Chock, Carew, Touchet, with which the Stawels were connected. At the end of the volume are some collections in the autograph of SIR WILLIAM DUGDALE.

- 347 HARBIN. Collections relateing to the Antiquities of Brittain, England, Scotland and Ireland, with Charters, Rolls, Pedigrees, Historical Papers, Letters, Sir Walter Rawleigh's discourse concerning Spain, Higgon's Funeral Oration on his wife Countess of Essex, Cardinal Wolsey's Letters, &c. in the autograph of the Rev. G. HARBIN, the antiquary

11 vol. 4to. XVIII CENT.

- 348 HARBIN. HISTORICAL, GENEALOGICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS in the autograph of GEO. HARBIN, the eminent Antiquary, *tooled russia* 2 vol. 4to. XVII-XVIII CENT.

* * The following are some of the entries :

Collection of titles of the most remarkable Patent Rolls of K. John, Henry III, Edward I and II, in the Tower, &c.; Mr. Hyde of Berkshire's Title to the Barony of Kingston-Lisle maintained by J. Anstis; of the Barony of Abergavenny; the Case of Merton College in Oxford; Excerpta ex Registris Prioratus de Drax, St. Mary's, York, Abbatiae de Bruton, et Fontanis; Roll of Karlaverock; Bowyer's Abridgement of the Patent Rolls; Notes concerning the Marq. of Northampton and his divorce; Queries relating to the Herberts, Earls of Pembroke; Collections for the Families of Noel, Harcourt; Ashmole's letter to K. Chas.; Extracts from Anstis' MSS. &c.

- 349 HARBIN. Historical, Genealogical, Topographical and Miscellaneous Collections in the autograph of the Rev. G. HARBIN, the eminent Antiquary, *russia* 4to. XVII-XVIII CENT.

* * Harbin lived in the reigns of William III, Q. Anne and George I. Some of the contents are as follows :

Excerpta ex MS. Joh. Anstis de militibus Angliae, &c. with copies of charters; Nomina Militum, &c.; Gentry, &c. resident in Berks, temp. Hen. VII; Genealogiae Familiarum de Courtney, Beaumont, Trelawney, Champenon, Whalesborough, Carminow, Arundel, Tretherf, Trevanion, Bulteel, Basset, &c.; and Continuation of Leland's Itinerary, believed to be unprinted; Collections relating to Cornwall; Obituary of Ancient Cornish Families; Extracts from Cartularies, &c.

A very valuable collection of important matter.

- 350 HARBIN. Historical and Genealogical Collections in the autograph of the Rev. GEO. HARBIN, the eminent Antiquary

2 vol. 4to. XVII CENT.

* * The above contain important collections from Le Neve's, Norroy, and St. George's MSS. with Pedigrees, Charters, Extracts from Chartularies, &c.

- 351 HARBIN. Genealogical and Historical Collections relating to the ancient Family of BAMPFIELD and allied Families, in the autograph of GEORGE HARBIN, the eminent Antiquary of the reigns of William III and Q. Anne 4to

* * At the end of the volume, in a later hand, are numerous collections relating to Devonshire Families.

- 352 HARBIN. Original Collections for the History of the Counties of Somerset, Dorset, Wilts and Hants, in the autograph of the Rev. G. HARBIN, the Antiquary 3 vol. 4to. XVIII CENT.

- 353 HARLEY. A VOLUME OF ORIGINAL LETTERS AND PAPERS OF ROBERT HARLEY EARL OF OXFORD FROM 1713 TO 1734 *folio*

* * The following is a note of some of the pieces bound up in this interesting volume :

Particulars of the Expende of the Installation Entertainment at Windsor, Aug. 14, 1713—Robinson's Account of Ld. Oxford's tryal [This person was employed by Ld. Oxford's solicitor (Mr. Taylor) to take the tryal in shorthand]—Four holograph letters, partly in cypher, of Charles Whitworth, Envoy at Vienna to Lord Harley—Draft letter of Q. Anne to the K. of Sweden—Copies of Letters of the Prince of Wales to K. George, of K. George to the K. of Spain touching the restitution of Gibraltar, &c.—Letters referred to in Ld. Oxford's defence, with extracts—Letter from Oxford concerning the troops who took possession of the Town & made the Vicechancellor and others prisoners, &c. 1715—Original papers relating to the Commissioners of Sewers, the Parish of Marylebone, a chapel in Lamb's Conduit St.—Preamble to Harley's Patent to be E. of Oxford, also Ld. Harcourt's patent and pedigree—An account of Russia, by Geo. Mackenzie, Envoy in 1713, &c. Many of them appear to be endorsed by Ld. Oxford's secretary.

- 354 HEGESIPPI DE BELLO JUDAICO ET EXCIDIO URBS HIEROSOLYMÆ HISTORIA, *a very fine manuscript of the twelfth century, written in double columns, on vellum, with illuminated capitals and titles in red, in splendid preservation* *folio*. XII CENT.

* * "Liber Beate Marie Pontiniaci."

- 355 HENRI II. DE LA REPUBLIC DES FORMICZ. DE LA GUERRE DES FORMICS ET DES GRESILLONS. DE LA GUERRE DES ARAIGNES ET DES MOUSCHES, PAR FORMILLET, *in the original vellum cover, with the arms of Henri II on the sides* 8vo. XVI CENT.

* * The unique and apparently unknown manuscript. The author addresses it to Henri II, as follows :

Au tres Chrestien Roy de France, Henry de Valoys, 2^e du nom
Son Formillet

Ton Formillet O Seigneur l'endormy
De Cœur entier cognoissant ta puissance
Te fait present dung petit grain cuilly
Sus les jardins de ton pays de France.

- 356 HENRI III. Articles et Propositions sur lesquelz le Roy a faict deliberer par les Princes, Officiers de la Couronne et Seigneurs de son Conseil, en l'assemblée pour ce faicte a S. Germain en l'année 1583, *calf, with coat-of-arms on both sides* *folio*. XVII CENT.

- 357 HENRY III. Names and Arms of Noblemen and Knights in the reign of Henry III, from a MS. of Mr. Borret, Attorney at Law, of Griston by Walton in Norfolk, in the collection of Thos. Martin, *with index, half calf* 4to

- 358 HENRY IV. APPOINTEMENT FAIT ENTRE LES COMMISSAIRES DU ROY D'ANGLETERRE ET CEUX DU DUC DE BOURGOGNE AU SUJET DE LA MANIERE DE TRAITTER LES AFFAIRES POUR LE COMMERCE, ON VELLUM *Calais, 19 Janvier, 1404*

* * The English Commissioners were Richard Aston, Governor of Calais, Nicolas de Ryssheton, Thos. de Pibworth and John de Crosft, and those of the Duchess of Burgundy, the Vidame

LOT 358—*continued.*

d'Amiens, Guill. de Halevin, Jehan de Nyerelles, Thierry Gherbode. A fine historical document, with the seals of the Commissioners attached.

- 359 HENRY IV. MANDEMENT DU HENRI IV ROY D'ANGLETERRE POUR FAIRE ENTRETENIR LE TRAITÉ DE TREVE MARCHANDE CONCLU POUR TROIS ANS AVEC LE DUC DE BOURGOGNE, ON VELLUM *Westminster, July 3, 1408*

* * This important Warrant of Henry IV is addressed to John Earl of Somerset, Governor of Calais, John Urbane, John Burghope, Perin de Loharenc and Richard Oldyngton, whom he appoints as Commissioners to negotiate the truce. *In fine preservation.*

- 360 HENRY IV. PLEIN POUVOIR DONNÉ PAR CHARLES VI, ROY DE FRANCE À JEAN, DUC DE BOURGOGNE, POUR PAR LUY OU SES COMMIS PROLONGER DE SIX MOIS LA TREVE MARCHANDE AVEC L'ANGLETERRE, ON VELLUM *Paris, June 1, 1405*

* * A splendid and unique historical document with the great seal of Charles VI attached. *In perfect preservation.*

- 361 HENRY IV. CHRONICLE OF ENGLAND FROM THE TIME OF BRUTE TO THE END OF THE REIGN OF HENRY IV, *manuscript of the beginning of the fifteenth century, finely written on vellum and paper, with illuminated capitals, and titles rubricated, russia* 268 pp. folio. XV CENT.

* * This valuable early English Chronicle begins with Brute and comes down to the year 1413, ending with the death of Henry the Fourth. "And thus ended Kinge Henrie the IIII aboute Midlent Sonday in the yere of o' Lord Jhu. Criste MCCCCXIII, on whose soule Almyghty Jhu. have mercy. Amen."

- 362 HENRY IV. POUVOIR DONNÉ PAR JEAN DUC DE BOURGOGNE A SIX PERSONNES SCAVOIR PIERE, SIRE DE VIESVILLE, JEAN DE NYELLES, JEAN DE THOISY, Archdiacre d'Ostrenant, HENRI GOETHALS, THIERRY GHERBODE, ET THIERRY DE HEUCHIN, Escuyer, pour traiter avec les ambassadeurs du Roy d'Angleterre d'une treve marchande, ou sureté generale sur mer, pendant trois ans, a commencer le 15 Juin 1408, tant au nom de Charles VI, en suite du pouvoir qu'il en avait donné à ce Duc, ON VELLUM, *in very fine preservation*

Paris, Juin 4, 1408

* * An exceedingly fine historical document relating to the negotiations between England, France and Burgundy, for a naval truce, with the greater portion of a very fine seal of John, Duke of Burgundy attached.

- 363 HENRY V. VIDIMUS DU TRAITTÉ D'ALLIANCES ENTRE HENRY, ROY D'ANGLETERRE, JEAN, DUC D'AUVERGNE, CHARLES, DUC D'ORLEANS, JEHAN, DUC DE BOURBON, JEAN, COMTE D'ALENCON CONTRE LE DUC DE BOURGOGNE, ON VELLUM

1415

* * A very fine and unique historical document, with a splendid impression of the seal of Henry Chicheley, Archbishop of

LOT 363—*continued.*

Canterbury attached. This important treaty against the Duke of Burgundy was signed at Bourges the 8 May 1412, and the present VIDIMUS at Titchfield, 10 July 1415. *In beautiful preservation.*

- 364 HENRY VI. LETTRES DE LA TREVE FAITE POUR UN AN ET DIX MOIS ENTRE CHARLES VII, ROY DE FRANCE, ET HENRI VI, ROY D'ANGLETERRE, ON VELLUM, *unique*

Tours, 28 May, 1444

* * * A magnificent historical document, with the excessively rare autograph signatures of Charles, Duc d'Orleans, Louis de Bourbon, Conte de Vendosme, Pierre de Bresze, Seigneur de la Varenne, and Bertrand de Beannau affixed to this treaty for a truce between England and France. Attached are four beautiful impressions of the seals of the above named.

- 365 HENRY VII. A VOLUME CONTAINING ALL THE DOCUMENTS CONNECTED WITH THE MARRIAGE OF MARY DAUGHTER OF HENRY VII OF ENGLAND TO LOUIS XII OF FRANCE, ON VELLUM, *calif* *folio.* 1514

This historical volume is written in French and Latin. On the first leaf is a beautifully emblazoned shield bearing the arms of France and England surmounted by a crown, and flanked by the fleur de lys and Tudor rose. It contains all the documents, letters patent, etc. of Henry VIII, the Duke of Norfolk, Cardinal Wolsey, etc. connected with the marriage. These are followed by most interesting details as to the furnishing of the Royal Chapel for the wedding with tapestry, velvet, etc., the vestments used, the missals, among them one a "l'usage de Sarum." Most minute details are given of the various dresses which are entered under the heads of "Robbes a la mode Francoise," "Robbes a la mode d'Angleterre," "Robbes a la façon de Millan." The trimmings of the bonnets, the hats, the mantles, etc. are minutely described, as well as the hangings of the beds, the rooms, the linen, the carpets, and finally there is a full inventory of the jewels, plate, ornaments, etc. together with a list of all horses, chariots, saddlery, sent from England for the arrival of the Queen. *An extremely interesting manuscript.*

- 366 HENRY VIII. THE LYFE OF SIR THOMAS MORE, LORD HIGH CHANCELLOR IN THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII, WRITTEN BY HIS GRANDSON THOMAS MORE, *with two early engraved portraits of More inserted, important MS. calif* 4to. XVI CENT.

- 367 HENRY VIII. A VERY EARLY AND CURIOUS HERALDIC MANUSCRIPT OF THE TIME OF HENRY VIII, WITH HUNDREDS OF ARMS IN TRICK, and interesting historical collections, *half russiæ oblong.* XVI CENT.

This curious volume appears to have been written in the reign of "Kyng Henrey the VIIIth our soverayn Lord" about the year 1520, and the author notes "a^{no} mccccxiii was the Regent and the Cordeller borned on the see ij great shipes" "the same yere battell on the see betwen my Lord Haward and Pregent my Lord Haward dronnid the xxv day of Aprell & after found and onourably buried." It gives the arms of Emperours, Kingis, Nobles of England, Ireland, and Scotland; of Wyld Iryshmen, the nobles of France, Burgundy; the "ordir of the iii battelliz, the names of the nobles slayne in Itaylle in the monethe of Sep. an^o mv^oxv." "L'ordonnance de Roy quant il va en armes en bataille" *with drawing of plan of battle* in 1515, the arms and names of the nobles, Bishops, etc. of High Almayn (Germany) also of Spayn, Portugall, Jherusalem, Hungrie, etc. An account of England in early times, etc. with a very extensive ordinary of Arms of the Gentry of England.

- 368 HENRY VIII. THE STATUTES AND ORDINAUNCES OF THE MOST NOBLE ORDER OF SAINT GEORGE named the Garter reformed explainned declared and renued by the most highe most excellent and most puissant Prynce Henry the eight by the grace of God Kinge of Englande and of Fraunce Defender of the faythe Lord of Ireland, &c. *beautifully written ON VELLUM, with illuminated capitals, bookplate of C. Chauncy, M.D. old red morocco gilt* 8vo. XVI CENT.
- 369 HERALDRY. A Herald Painters Book of Achievements in trick, with the name of the people whose Arms were painted and the date when they were done, *with index, and bookplate of Sir G. Nayler, Garter King of Arms* 214 pp. 4to. Jan. 2, 1736—Apr. 7, 1739
- 370 HERALDRY. A Volume of Miscellaneous Arms in trick, entitled "HOUGHAM'S GATHERING," *with full index, calf gilt, g. e.* 371 pp. folio. XVII CENT.
- * * A most interesting heraldic volume. FRANCIS HOUGHAM was a Citizen of London, and a famous herald painter, in the reign of Jas. II and William III. In Guillim's Heraldry, 1724, there is an account of the Hougham Family drawn up by Segar. Inside the cover is the bookplate of John Warburton, Somerset Herald.
- 371 HERALDRY. AN ORDINARY OF ARMS BY THOMAS STARLING, the seventeenth century Genealogist, *with most extensive index, rough calf* folio. 1690
- * * A most valuable heraldic volume containing thousands of entries. "The first table sheweth all such things as are borne in Armes. Then follow the arms blazoned with y^e name of y^e bearer. At the latter end is a table directing to every name." In 1792 it belonged to Capon.
- 372 HERALDRY. Armoiries Françaises et Etrangères, containing upwards of five hundred finely emblazoned coats of arms, with description, &c. 8vo. XVIII CENT.
- 373 HERALDRY. ARMS OF THE GENTRY IN VARIOUS COUNTIES OF ENGLAND AND WALES in the reign of Henry VIII, &c. in trick, by some herald of the period, with names of the families to which they belong, *a very early and important heraldic volume* folio. XVI CENT.
- 374 HERALDRY. ORDINARY OF ARMS IN TRICK BY CHARLES AYNGE, *with bookplate of Sir Geo. Nayler, Garter King at Arms* 157 pp. folio. 1741
- * * An important heraldic manuscript. "This Book of Arms was faithfully collected by that lover of Heraldry, Mr. Charls Aynges, of London, Painter, and exactly is copied by Josiah Jones, anno Dom. 1741."
- 375 HERALDRY. ORDINARY OF ARMS IN TRICK, WITH THE BLAZON AND THE NAMES OF THE FAMILIES TO WHICH THEY BELONG, by some herald of the time of Charles I, *with index and bookplate of John Holland, by Hogarth, calf* 81 pp. 4to

- 376 HERALDRY. The Arms of the Great Potentates and Kings of Europe, the Kings of England before William the Conqueror, the Principal Secular Princes of Italy, Princes of the Roman Empire, Ecclesiastical Princes of Germany, Church Dignitaries among Roman Catholics, Great Officers of the Crown of France, Great and Ancient Families of the Empire of Germany, Republics and Capital Cities, the Seventeen Provinces of the Netherlands, Odd Bearings, Partitions and Figures Extraordinary, &c. *very finely emblazoned and mounted, half calf tooled* oblong
- 377 HERALDRY. The Herald's Visitation Disclaimers, impensis Dñi. Thomæ Phillipps, Bart.; *from his private press*
76 pp. folio. *ex Zincographia Appelana*, 1854
- 378 HERALDRY. The Report of the Officers of Arms to the Rt. Hon. the E. of Suffolk, Lord Marshal, touching the recording of the Genealogies of Nobles, &c., and by what means collateral Branches will be able to prove their Titles to the Peerage upon the failure of the direct line, *in the autograph of one of the heralds; from Sir C. Young's (Garter) collection* folio. XVIII CENT.
- 379 HEREFORDSHIRE. Nineteen Original Deeds relating to BOSBURY and the Family of BRIDGES, from the time of Charles I, ON VELLUM
- 380 HEREFORDSHIRE. Eight Original Deeds relating to Ledbury, Much Marele, Cloddock, Ivington, Walford, Peterston, Harwood, &c. ON VELLUM
- 381 HEREFORD. A Collection of Fifty-seven Engravings of Views in the County of Hereford (*no duplicates*)
- 382 HERTFORDSHIRE. A Survey of the Present State of ASPEDEN Church, 1793, together with Aspeden Hall, illustrated with water-colour drawings of the Church, Hall, stained glass, arms, &c. *half morocco* sm. folio. 1793
- 383 HERTFORDSHIRE. Fifteen Original Deeds relating to BERKHAMSTEAD, from the time of Edward IV, ON VELLUM
XV CENT. &c.
- 384 HERTFORDSHIRE. Marriage Settlement between Edward Hyde and Anne Tanke, relating to the Manor of Wakeley, 1588—Original Papers relating to the Manor of Bushey—Suit about the Rates of Ware, 1703
3 vol. folio and 4to. XVI CENT. &c.
- 385 HIERONYMUS (S.) Sancti Augustini Epistolæ—S. Basilius de legendis Gentilium Libris—Hieronymus de vita SS. Menaci Captivi, Pauli et Albani, *manuscript in an Italian hand of the fifteenth century, in the original oak boards* 4to. XV CENT.
- 386 HIGFORDE. OBSERVATIONS ON MEN, MANNERS AND BOOKS, OR A HISTORY OF THE FAMILY OF HIGFORD, BY JOHN HIGFORDE OF DIXTON, *calf* 4to. XVII CENT.
- * * * *The original unpublished MS.* The author of this singular

LOT 386—*continued.*

work, in addressing his grandson, gives some curious details as to the descent of the Higford family from William the Conqueror. He makes considerable mention of Lord Scudamore, Sir John and Sir Barnabas Scudamore. Of Lord Scudamore he says :

"I was in my particular much beholding and bound unto him for many favours, he visited and caressed me when I was a poor prisoner despised of all men & performed unto mee a noble office & convenience from some noble personadges neare his Matie." The particulars relating to the Scudamore family are most interesting.

- 387 HILDEGARDE. S. BERNARDUS DE LAUDE VIRGINIS—EJUSDEM LIBER APOLOGETICUS—EJUSDEM DE LAUDE NOVE MILICIE—HILDEGARDIS ABBATISSÆ EPISTOLÆ — EXPLANATIONES IN QUÆDAM SCRIPTURÆ LOCA AB AUCTORE ANONYMO, *very fine manuscript of the twelfth century, on vellum, titles in large coloured capitals, and one page ornamented with arches and columns* folio. XII CENT.

* * "Liber Sancte Marie de Maceriis." This extremely important manuscript, which contains forty-three letters of the famous Abbess St. Hildegard, is in splendid preservation.

- 388 HISTOIRE. Etat de l'Europe pendant la dix huitième siècle jusqu'à l'année 1745, 1 vol. *calif*—Catalogue des Empereurs et Rois de Rome, des Rois d'Espagne, de Portugal de France, d'Angleterre, d'Escoce, et des Papes de Rome, *containing a short account of each in French, vellum* 2 vol. 4to. XVI CENT.

- 389 HOGG. AN ORIGINAL TALE ENTITLED "MARY MONTGOMERY," BY JAMES HOGG, the Ettrick Shepherd, *entirely autograph* 43 pp. large 4to. XVIII CENT.

- 390 HOGG. SIX ORIGINAL LETTERS OF JAMES HOGG, the Ettrick Shepherd, Poet and Novelist, addressed to JAMES COCHRANE, with one letter from MRS. HOGG 4to. 1831-6

- 391 HOLLAND. GENEALOGICAL AND HERALDIC COLLECTIONS, in French, relative to the Families of Borcelle, Bourgoigne, Brederode, Mansfelt, Montfort, Ernemude, Trazeguye, Bostocke, Sauvaige, La Marche, Lanne, Herselle, Aremberg, Cullemborch, Lalaing, and many others, *half russia* folio. XVII CENT.

* * This interesting volume, containing some hundreds of emblazoned arms, is of particular interest to the English genealogist, as several of the branches of the families are of English origin, and there are numerous notices of their alliances with the families of Vernon, Bostock, Bulkeley, Cavendish, Gammage, Dutton, &c.

- 392 HUBERT. THE HISTORIE OF THE TROUBLESOME RAIGNE OF KING EDWARD THE SECOND, with the lives and deathes of the greate Duke of Cornwall and Sir Hugh Spencer the younger, the two greate minions of his time, together wth the Conspiracie of the Queene and Mortimer against the deposinge of the Kinge [by Sir Frances Hubbart, Knt.] *valuable contemporary MS.* 4to. 1626

This poem by Sir Francis Hubert was printed surreptitiously in 1628, but

LOT 392—*continued*.

another edition was issued in 1629 with the author's name attached to the dedication, with a note of his reasons for issuing a correct one. Some have asserted that this work was written by Spenser. This MS. varies from other MSS. of this work.

- 393 HUNTINGDON. Twenty-five Original Deeds relating to Lands in STILTON purchased by Sir Thomas, son of Sir ROBT. COTTON, Founder of the Cotton Library, with Terriers and a Plan of the Common of Stilton belonging to the inhabitants, surveyed by T. Byrd, 1652, ALL ON VELLUM, *with seals, and some deeds endorsed by Cotton temp. Eliz. Jac. I and Car. I*
- 394 HUNTINGDON. Fourteen Original Deeds relating to FOLKESWORTH, and the Families of Sir THOS. COTTON, Sir E. MONTAGUE, Lord WILLOUGHBY D'ERESBY, &c. ON VELLUM, *with seals temp. Jac. I and Car. I*
- 395 HUNTINGDON. Seven Original Deeds, together with a Terrier, relating to the Manor of HEMINGTON, purchased by Sir Thomas, son of Sir ROBERT COTTON, Founder of the Cotton Library, ON VELLUM, *with signatures and seals temp. Eliz. Jac. I and Car. I*
- 396 HUNTINGDON. Fifteen Original Deeds relating to FOLKESWORTH, in the reigns of James I and Charles I, ON VELLUM, *with seals*
- 397 HUNTINGDON. Nine Original Deeds relating to FOLKESWORTH, in the reigns of James I and Charles I, ON VELLUM, *with seals, and part of the Great Seal of Charles I*
- 398 HUNTINGDON. Twenty Original Deeds of the time of Q. Elizabeth, relating to lands in STILTON, part of which were purchased by Sir THOS. COTTON, *with seals, ON VELLUM temp. Eliz.*
- 399 HUNTINGDON. Original Grant of a Licence of Alienation of Lands in FOLKESWORTH from Lambert Gill to Humfrey Gill, ON VELLUM, *with the Great Seal of James I attached 17 Jac. I*
- 400 HUNTINGDON. Original Deed of the Recovery of the Manor of Folkesworth 7 Jac. I, ON VELLUM, *with fine seal of James I attached*
- 401 HUNTINGDON. Original Grant by James I of a Licence of Alienation of Lands in Folkesworth from Robert Darcy Lord Willoughby of Earesby to Lambert Gyll, ON VELLUM, *with the Great Seal of James I attached 6 Jac. I*
- 402 IRELAND. A DICTIONARY OF IRISH TOPOGRAPHICAL NAMES, with their Derivations and Meanings, by CHARLES VALANCY, the Irish Antiquary and Scholar, AUTOGRAPH MS. *2 vol. folio and 4to*
- 403 IRELAND. A FINE VOLUME OF PEDIGREES AND GENEALOGICAL COLLECTIONS RELATING TO IRISH FAMILIES, IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF SIR ISAAC HEARD, Garter King at Arms, *with arms in trick large folio. XVIII CENT.*
- The pedigrees in this important collection are finely drawn out, and most

LOT 403—*continued*.

of them signed by Sir Isaac Heard. Among the families entered are those of Cusack, Dillon, Lee, Sarsfield, Barnewall, Redmond, Arthur, Macartney, Jackson, Tuite, McCarthy, Taaffe, Mitchell, French, Gravett, Butler, Armstrong, Bathe, and others, with some Welsh pedigrees, also evidences, inquisitions, charters, &c. There is a very extensive pedigree proving the descent of the daughters of William Beckford of Fonthill, from Charlemagne, with various sketches of achievements of the Beckford Family.

- 404 IRELAND. AN IMPORTANT COLLECTION OF PAPERS RELATIVE TO JAMES FIRST DUKE OF ORMONDE and the Government of Ireland during his Lieutenantcy, *vellum folio*

This interesting volume begins with a "Copie of a Paper intituled Quæries touching the present condition of his Majesties Kingdom of Ireland." "Letters of the King on the Duke of Ormonde's merits," &c. "The Remonstrance of Parliament a declaration acknowledging their hearty thankfulness to Jas. Marq. of Ormond, Ld. Lieutenant of Ireland," &c. Other Papers noted "as copied from the originals found in the Duke of Ormond's red deske after his death at Kingston Hall in Dorsetshier which was on the 22nd July, 1688." Among these is a Memoir of his own Life, and of affairs in Ireland. "This was writt with care, for so much and perhaps at Corberry 1686/7 as intending to proceed in the narrative and to be given to the Queen."

- 405 IRELAND. AN IRISH-ENGLISH DICTIONARY, with illustrations and derivations from Armoric, Arabic, Teutonic, Gaelic, Icelandic, Basque, Cornish and other dialects *folio*

* * * This manuscript appears to be the work, and in the autograph of CHARLES VALLANCEY, the Celtic scholar and author of many works on the literature and antiquities of Ireland.

- 406 IRELAND. COLLECTIONS FOR THE IRISH PROTESTANTS throughout the Dioceses of England—REPERTORIUM VIRIDE quam sive quod Johannes VII Archiepiscopus Dublin, anno consecrationis suæ edidit *large folio. XVII CENT.*

* * * The first of the above-mentioned interesting records sets forth every parish throughout England and Wales divided under the heads of Diocese, Archdeaconry, and Peculiars, and shows the exact amount collected in each parish for the assistance of the Irish Protestants.

- 407 IRELAND. England's Safety or the Antiquity of Parliament — The Life of Gregory the Great—Rome's Plea for her Pope's Supremacy, &c.—Vox Populi or Newes from Spaine—True Account of how Q. Mary brought in Popery after the death of K. Edw. VI, &c. manuscripts in the autograph of ROBERT WARE, author of works against the Church of Rome, *half russia 4 vol. folio*

- 408 IRELAND. ENTRY BOOK OF WARRANTS, PATENTS, GRANTS, DEPUTATIONS, COMMISSIONS, &c. IN THE REIGNS OF Q. ELIZABETH, JAMES I AND CHARLES I, *rough calf*

285 pp. *large folio. XVII CENT.*

* * * This very important record was formerly in the library of Austin Cooper, the Irish antiquary and author.

- 409 IRELAND. EXCERPTA EX ROTULIS ET PLACITIS IN CUSTODIA REMEMORATORIS REGIS IN DUBLIN 356 pp. *folio. 1665*

* * * A valuable collection relating to the history and topography of Ireland from the earliest times. The volume has been in

LOT 409—*continued*.

the Chandos Library, the hands of that eminent seventeenth century antiquary William Burton, also Austin Cooper, and William Conyngham.

- 410 IRELAND. Historical Memoirs of the GERALDINE, EARLS OF DESMOND, with pedigrees by SIR WILLIAM BETHAM, Ulster King of Arms, *unpublished, half calf* 330 pp. *folio*

- 411 IRELAND. A VOLUME CONTAINING EXTENSIVE GENEALOGICAL, HISTORICAL AND HERALDIC COLLECTIONS IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF DANIEL MOLYNEUX, Ulster King at Arms
folio. XVI-XVII CENT.

* * Daniel Molyneux was appointed Ulster King at Arms in the reign of Q. Elizabeth, June 28, 1596. This volume was subsequently in the possession of Sir G. Nayler, Garter King at Arms.

- 412 IRELAND. Original Account Book of the Profitts and Payments of the Prothonotary's Office of the Court of Common Pleas in Ireland from 1697 to 1736, *with autograph receipts, etc.*
folio

- 413 IRELAND. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS FOR IRISH HISTORY, LITERATURE, AND GENEALOGY, *bound together in* 1 vol. *folio*

These papers include various autograph letters, accounts of the Families of Mahoney, O'Kelly, Kearney, Conan, Letters Patent, Extracts from ancient Irish Chronicles, pedigrees and papers relating to the Families of MacGorman, Macnamara, &c., with various pieces in Irish characters, from O'Reilly's collection, including the "Contents of the Irish MS. book on vellum in the possession of Thomas Durnin, now Clerk at Crumlin Flour Mills, Co. Antrim." These papers were formerly in the collection of Sir W. Betham, Ulster King at Arms.

- 414 IRELAND. THE ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF GRANTS UNDER THE PRIVY SEAL from 1696 to June 1703, kept by SIR RICHARD COX, Lord Chancellor of Ireland, *half calf* large *folio*

Many of the entries are entirely in the autograph of Sir RICHARD COX. The first part contains copies of the Warrants relating to Ireland signed by James II, from 1686. This volume came from the collection of Sir Robert Southwell, Secretary of State for Ireland. Sir R. Cox has made the following note on one leaf: "Lent Mr. Southwell 5 Lewydores & ten pound for Finin Reagh."

- 415 IRELAND. Political and Historical Annals of Ireland by W. MONK MASON, author of the History of St. Patrick's Cathedral, *autograph MS.*—The Cases of the Countess of TYRCONNEL 1720, and MORDAUNT 1707—The Will of Sir Matthew DEANE, 1708—Marriage Settlement of Lord BARRYMORE, 1682, &c. 3 vol. *folio*

- 416 IRELAND. THE BOOK OF BALLYMOTE, with extensive Notes, *from the collection of Sir William Betham, Ulster King-of-Arms, half calf* large *folio*

- 417 IRELAND. A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL WATERCOLOUR AND PENCIL DRAWINGS of Antiquities and Scenery in Ireland by JOSEPH WOODS, author of "Letters of an Architect," *with engraved portrait of the artist, mounted in a volume, half morocco* *folio*

- 418 IRELAND. The Entry Book of the State of the Receipts of His Mayties. Revenues of Ireland both certaine and casuall by JOHN PRICE, Receiver Generall of the said Kingdome from the 20 March 1683 to 25 Dec. 1684, signed by R. Chapell, Dep. Auditor, *from the collection of Francis Gwyn, Secretary in the time of William III* folio

An important record, in which are entered all the "payments made as well to Patentees for fees pensions and such like as to other persons by severall debentures and other warrants," &c., together with the names of all the officers of the Exchequer, the King's Bench, Chancery, Common Pleas, of State, of Customs, Military Officers, Governors, Officers of Ordnance, Horse and Foot, &c., and the amounts they received and for what purpose; also payments for pensions, perpetuities, annuities, &c.

- 419 IRELAND. THE JOURNALS OF THE HOUSE OF LORDS IN IRELAND in 1692 large folio. XVII CENT.

* * * This is the official copy which belonged to Lord BLESSINGTON, who was one of the members of the Committee appointed by the House to inspect the Journals. His *autograph* signature appears on the first leaf.

- 420 IRELAND. An Establishment of their Majesties Land Forces in Ireland with their full Pay and Entertainment 1690, official record from the collection of SIR ROBERT SOUTHWELL, Secretary of State for Ireland large folio. 1690

* * * Mentions the various regiments, the names of their commanders, their pay, &c., the hospitals establishment, &c.

- 421 IRELAND. A VERY EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL LETTERS AND PAPERS RELATING TO LANDS IN KINSALE BELONGING TO THE FAMILIES OF ROCHE, DE COURCY, BARRY, OGE, MELLAFONT AND OTHERS FROM THE TIME OF PHILIP AND MARY, WITH MANY LETTERS AND DOCUMENTS CONNECTED WITH THE BOROUGH OF KINSALE BROUGHT DOWN TO THE YEAR 1764, *chronologically arranged, from the collections of Sir Robert Southwell, Secretary of State for Ireland, bound in russia* 8 vol. folio

Among these very important collections are an *original Letter* signed by CHARLES II addressed to the Earl of Essex, a warrant signed by the Duke of Ormonde and the Council relating to the Act of Settlement, letters and papers of Sir G. Carew, Ld. President of Munster, Sir N. Walshe, Chief Justice of Common Pleas in the reign of James I, Letters of Sir R. Bolton, the E. of Orrery, Sir James Ware, the Duke of ORMONDE, Sir ROBT. SOUTHWELL, WILLIAM LEGGE, 1st E. of Dartmouth, describing how he was sent by the King to Ireland, and found PRINCE RUPERT in the Port of Kinsale with the remnant of the Fleet, & how Prince Rupert availed himself of Southwell's hospitality and assistance, with certificate signed by PRINCE RUPERT acknowledging Southwell's zeal, &c., and numerous other important papers and deeds, &c.





THIRD DAY'S SALE.

SIZES MIXED.

LOT 422.



SIDORI HISPALENSIS ORIGINUM SIVE ETYMOLOGIARUM LIBRI XX, premissis tribus epistolis ad Braulionem Episcopum et duabus Braulionis ad Isidorum, *very fine manuscript of the thirteenth century, beautifully written in double columns, on fine white vellum, with decorated capitals in blue and red, and titles rubricated, in the finest preservation, bound in original oak boards, covered with leather*

thick folio. XIII CENT.

- 423 JACOBINS. PRIVILÈGES ACCORDÉS AUX FRÈRES PRECHEURS, DITS JACOBINS, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written on vellum, with signature attached* folio. 1491

* * This MS. belonged to M. Monteil. These bulls, at the same time that they contain grants of an extension of privileges, are an extension of the rule, and indicate the formalities to be observed at the funerals of the laity, who were buried in the habits of the order.

- 424 JAMES I. A BOOKE IN ORDER OF ALL SUCH AS IT HATH PLESED HIS MOST EXCELENT MAJESTYE TO HONORE WITH THE DEGREE, TITTELL AND DIGNYTYE OF BARONETS until the 19 year of his most hapie Rayne 1621

100 pp. *large folio.* 1621-22

* * This manuscript is evidently the work of one of the heralds of the time of James I. The arms attached to the pedigrees, &c., are in trick. Sir George Naylor, Garter King-at-Arms, to whom the volume formerly belonged, has added an index of names. It has also been in the hands of Peter Le Neve, Norroy, and Sir Isaac Heard, Garter.

- 425 JAMES I. A Breviate or Direccion for the Kings learned Councell, collected by the Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, mense Sept. 1615 — De jure Aldermanni, *certified copy, contemporary MS. half calf* 2 vol. folio

- 426 JAMES I. A CATALOGUE OF YE NOBILITIE OF ENGLAND and a collection as well of his Maties. Courtes of Recorde as of his Highnes most Honorable Houshould, the Counsellis of ye North, of Wales and the Marches the Counsell att Lawe, the Admiraltye the Armorye and the Minte, his Maties.

LOT 426—*continued.*

Townes of Warre, Castles, Bulwarkes, & Fortresses, the Islandes wth. his Highnes Howses, Parkes, Forrestes, & Chases in ye yeare 1618, *in the original vellum cover folio.* 1618

* * A most interesting and important volume, in which the names of the different officers are entered, with their fees, &c.

- 427 JAMES I. A large Collection of Warrants and other matters relating to the reign of James I and Charles II

folio. XVII CENT.

This interesting manuscript recites numerous grants, letters patent, &c., respecting Bishopricks, Deaneries, heads of Colleges, Offices of the Household, Nobility, &c.; the style of addressing the various nobility and gentry; relation de ce qui s'est passé en Portugal, &c.; Report about the Mole at Tangier; Churches of the old & new Foundation, &c. The volume formerly belonged to Peter le Neve, Norroy, the Marquis of Townshend, and Sir G. Nayler, Garter, and bears his book-plate.

- 428 JAMES I. A MILITARIE DISCOURSE whether it bee better for England to give an Invader present battaile or to temporize and deferr the same—A Discourse what Orders were best for repulsinge of forraine force yf at anie tyme they should invade us in KENT or elsewhere—A Readie and Orderlie course for the speedie arminge and bringing of men together in the Shire of KENT at an allarum given to the Countrie, *contemporary MS. half calf folio*

- 429 JAMES I. ARMS AND CRESTS OF GENTRY, IN TRICK, WITH THE NAMES OF THE FAMILIES TO WHICH THEY BELONG, *with index, calf* 302 pp. *folio.* temp. Car. I

* * The first portion of this valuable heraldic manuscript is by some unknown herald, of the time of James I, but the second is in the autograph of Henry Lilly, Rouge Rose Pursuivant. To a great number of the coats-of-arms he has added particulars relating to the different families, date of grants, &c.

- 430 JAMES I. Nomina Militum Comit: Civium Civitatum et Burgensium Villarum sive Burgorum ac Baronum Quinque Portuum venientium ad Parliamentum Summonitum apud Westmonasterium 19 Mar. 1603, *contemporary manuscript, arranged in counties* 4to. 1603

- 431 JAMES I. Original Documents and Papers relating to the Estates of Prince Charles in Co. Somerset, together with a Particular of the PRIORY OF BRIDGEWATER and original Letters from THE EARL OF DORSET, Lord Treasurer, and SIR JOHN SUCKLING, SIR JNO. WESTON, &c. *folio.* 1605-1623

- 432 JAMES I. Reports of Cases tempore 15-18 James I, in old French, *in original vellum cover, from the Ford Abbey collection folio.* XVII CENT.

- 433 JAMES I. THE ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF COMMISSIONS, PATENTS, LICENCES PASSED UNDER THE GREATE SEALE IN THE YEAR 1621, TOGETHER WITH OTHER PARTICULARS IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF LORD TREASURER MONTAGU, *original vellum cover folio.* 1621

* * A most important historical record. In this volume besides

Lot 433—*continued*.

public matters Henry Montague Earl of Manchester has recorded his own patents to be King's Serjeant at Law, Justice of the Peace for Co. Northants, Lord Chief Justice and Lord Privy Seal; his patents of creation to be Baron Kimbolton, Viscount Mandeville and Earl of Manchester, the grants of the Castle and Manor of Kimbolton, &c. Following these entries are extensive particulars relative to his estates, his appointment as Lord President of the Council, &c.

- 434 JAMES II. ADVICE TO CONVERTS—ON THE GOVERNMENT OF ENGLAND, *old red morocco* 2 vol. 4to. XVII-XVIII CENT.

* * Two very curious works written by adherents of the Stuarts. The first volume mentions how the author was driven out of the country at the revolution and became a Roman Catholic.

"'Twas the Divine Providence that drove me early out of my native country and obliged me for self preservation to save myself from the hands of my enemies and seek for shelter in foreign parts; and it was the same Providence ordered it so that I past most of the twelve years I was abroad in Catholick Kingdoms," &c. He speaks of seeing the camp at Compiègne in 1698, and writes on the corruption of the age and of his Majesty's (Jas. II) visit to La Trappe, and other interesting particulars respecting the King.

The 2nd volume written in a different hand appears to be addressed to James, the old Pretender, giving him advice as to the best method of ruling England "and even to this day the generality of the nation are so loyally affected that they want but an occasion to declare for the King." "There is a Princess who shall be nameless, that could bring fifty thousand Republicans to fight for hereditary right, and passive obedience. It would do well that the King would gett on horseback a mile before he comes to one of those towns & go out of it in the same manner that his people may have the satisfaction of seeing him and hearing their acclamations. Horse races and cock pitts should be honoured with his presence & prizes should be given to the Conquerors at Wrestling and Foot ball. If such a wretch as Sachevrell could produce such wonders by a progress, what may not be expected from a King's." The volume ends with a prayer for James (the Pretender) "rege nostro."

- 435 JAMES II. Official Copy of the Revenue Accounts from 1688-89
2 parts in 1 vol. large folio. XVII CENT.

This MS. formerly belonged to Francis Gwyn, Under Secretary of State at that period. It contains all the accounts of receipts, together with the expenditure on the Navy, Army, Ordnance, Secret Service, Privy Purse, Wardrobe, Ambassadors, Judges, Pensions, the servants of Chas. II, the Prince of Orange, and many other items. It gives the names of all those to whom payments were made.

- 436 JENNENS. Extracts from the Wills of the JENNENS or JENNINGS Families from 1588, with the names of all relatives mentioned in each Will Svo

- 437 JOYEUSE. Registre des Lettres de Cardinal JOYEUSE, ou rapports au Roi au moment de l'élection du Pape Leon XI, 1605, avec des lettres du Duc de Guise, *with book-plate of Dion: Fran: Secousse* folio. XVII CENT.

- 438 JUSTINI HISTORIARUM LIBRI XLIV, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, by an Italian scribe, broad margins, large illuminated capital letter, in old russia with gold border, in fine preservation* folio. XV CENT.

* * This MS. of Justin contains the "Prologus," which Montfaucon says is seldom met with. MSS. of Justin are rare.

- 439 JUVENALIS SATYRÆ, CUM GLOSSIS, ET VITA JUVENALIS A DOMITIO CALDERINO, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, beautifully written in an Italian hand, ON FINE WHITE VELLUM, with capitals in gold and colours, calf*

8vo. XV CENT.

* * A valuable and uncollated manuscript. The "Vita Juvenalis" ascribed by Valpy to Suetonius, is here stated to be by Domitius Calderinus, and differs somewhat from that printed by Valpy.

- 440 KATHERINE (ST.) VITA ET PASSIO SANCTÆ KATHERINÆ VIRGINIS, *manuscript of German origin of the twelfth century, written in double columns, ON VELLUM, calf*

folio. XII CENT.

* * "Ex Bibl. J. A. Reisachii."

- 441 KENT. A Volume of Original Deeds, Fines, Bonds, extracts of Court Rolls, etc. in the time of Q. Elizabeth, &c. ON VELLUM

- 442 KENT. Twenty-nine Original Deeds relating to Chiddingstone, Strood, Hoe, Canterbury, Bishopsborne, Hearne, and other places, with many Colville Family deeds, of the time of Q. Elizabeth, &c. ON VELLUM, *with seals*

- 443 KENT. THE ORIGINAL COURT ROLLS OF THE MANORS OF EASTBRIDGE AND HONYCHILD in the reigns of Edward III and Richard II, *nineteen rolls*, ON VELLUM XIV CENT.

* * The above-named Manors belonged to the Priory or Hospital of Maison Dieu at Dover. The Hospital was founded in the reign of Henry III for the relief of pilgrims.

- 444 KENT. THE ARMS OF KENTISH FAMILIES, in trick, with their names, and seats, also the Arms of Families in a few other Counties, with the date of Grants, *half russia 147 pp. folio*

- 445 KENT. Inventory of the Goods of Anne NAPLETON of Harboldoune, 1655, *a very long roll*, ON VELLUM—Rental of Sir R. SANDYS Estates in Kent and York—Land Tax Roll, 1732—Lingfield Parish Land Tax Roll, 1718; *all ON VELLUM*

4 rolls

- 446 KENT. Nineteen Deeds relating to Brookland, Godneston, Teston, Wittersham, Cranbrook, Egerton, Chatham, Ightham, Hothfield, Ickham, &c. from the time of James I, ON VELLUM, *with seals*

- 447 KENT. Original Rental Book of the Manor of JENNINGS from 1694 to 1746—Papers relating to King's School, CANTERBURY, with pedigree of Heyman—PYOTT and SANDYS Family Papers, with abstracts of Wills, Letters, Deeds, &c.—Certified Copies of Records relating to QUEENBOROUGH—Wills, Plans, Abstracts of Title, &c.—Benson and Kirby Papers 5 vol. *folio*

- 448 KENT. Twenty-six Original Deeds relating to Southfleet, Tudely, Capel, Wye, Kingston, Lymynge, Canterbury, Witfield, Brookfield, Aldington, Lydd, Biddenden, &c. and to the Families of Kingsmill, Selden, Sedley, Somner, Sheldon, &c. from the time of Q. Elizabeth, ON VELLUM, *seals*

- 449 KENT. A Collection of Original Probates of Wills of Testators who lived in Co. Kent, beginning in 1601, ON VELLUM *and paper*
- 450 KENT. The Original Court Roll, Book and Survey of the Manor of KEMSING and SEALE, *with signatures attached folio*. 1665
- 451 KENT. Eleven Deeds, Fines, Wills relating to KNOCKHOLT from the time of Q. Elizabeth, ON VELLUM
- 452 KENT. THE GENERALL MUSTERS OF KENTE, taken the first and second daie of March anno R. R. 2 Edward VI, of the Hundreds of MIDDLETON, TENHAM, FEVERSHAM, BOUGHTON UNDER BLEANE, and the Vill of OSPRENGE taken by S^r THOMAS CHEINEY, K.G., Treasurer, &c., Warden of the Cinque Ports, &c. *folio*. XVII CENT.
 * * This MS. is part of the collections made by Sir Edward Dering, the Kentish antiquary, in the reign of Charles I.
- 453 KENT. FOURTEEN CHARTERS OF THE SAXON KENTISH KINGS, COPIED BY SIR EDWARD DERING—A Portion of Thomas Sprott's Chronicle—Charters of Thos. de Seftesden and John Cresseford, 1277 and 1399—Knights of the Bath resident in Kent 17 Hen.VII, *half morocco folio*. XVII CENT.
 These are the autograph collections of Sir EDWARD DERING, the antiquary, who lived in the time of Charles I. Against some of the above mentioned articles he has written: "Hanc cartam dono dedi Dno Thomæ Finch, Militi et Baronetto, 1627." He notes another as given to Sir W. TWYSDEN, and one of the Saxon charters as given by him to Sir ROBT. COTTON in 1625, and the particulars about the Knights as taken from a book "now belonging to Sr. Egremond Thynne, Serjeant-at-lawe, March 10, 1628."
- 454 KENT. Fourteen Original Deeds relating to Ash, Whitfield, Chislett, Charing, Ashford, Kenington, Wye, Bishopsborne, Pluckley, Hollingborne, Whitstable, &c., in the time of James I, &c. ON VELLUM, *signatures and seals*
- 455 KENT. An important Volume of Original Papers of the time of Q. Elizabeth, &c. relating to the ASHDOWNE Family, lands in the parishes of CHIDDINGSTONE and PENSHURST, and a dispute about Leigh Church, &c. *folio*. 1586, &c.
- 456 KENT. Twenty-seven Original Deeds relating to Wickham Brookes, Canterbury, Hales, Rodmersham, Horton Kirbey, Benham, Wye, Guston, Bromley, Eastery, Isle of Thanet, and other places, from the time of Q. Elizabeth, ON VELLUM, *seals*
- 457 KENT. THE ORIGINAL COURT ROLLS OF THE MANOR OF YALDING, from 36 Eliz. to 13 Jas. I, Lord Edward Nevile being Lord of the Manor, *seven long rolls* ON VELLUM
 1594-1615
- 458 KENT. Twenty-three Original Deeds, Fines, Wills, dating from Q. Eliz. to Chas. II, relating to an estate called Pickling at CHARTHAM, and the families of PACKENHAM, FEARBRACE, &c. ON VELLUM, *seals*
- 459 KENT. Alphabetical List of the Freemen of SANDWICH, Dec. 7, 1756, *calf* 12mo

- 460 KNIPPENBURGH (Joh.) Observationes quædam Iter facientibus per Italiam imprimis necessariæ — Collectanea quædam de Roma ad Genuam, anno 1591—Epigrammata Antiq. urbis Romæ cum addit. J. KNIPPENBURGH, 1590-1—Neapolitanum Iter ex urbe Romæ—Epitaphii Scelti ex Pet. de Stephano descript. di Napoli 1560 et adjecta sunt epitaphia usque ad nostra tempora a J. KNIPPENBURGH, 1591, *a curious collection* 8vo. XVI CENT.
- 461 LACTANTIUS. CÆLII LACTANTII FIRMIANI DIVINARUM INSTITUTIONUM ADVERSUS GENTES LIBRI VII—EJUSDEM DE OPIFICIO DEI SEU HOMINIS FORMACIONE LIBER — IDEM DE IRA DEI AD DONATUM, *fine manuscript of the fifteenth century, on white vellum, with numerous ornamental letters illuminated in gold and colours, ornamented tooled russia binding* folio. XV CENT.
- 462 LANCASHIRE. Seven Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, with collection of Wills, Parliament of Q. Eliz. Papers, Pedigree, and other Documents
- 463 LAUDUN. Actes du Synode National des Églises Reformées convoqué par permission du Roy en la ville de LAUDUN le dixième Nov. 1659, &c. *vellum* 4to. XVII CENT.
- 464 LANDWADE. CARTULARIUM MANERIUM DE LANDWADE IN COM. CANTABRIGIE, ET FAMILIARUM DE HASTINGS ET COTTON, *manuscript of fourteenth century, on vellum, russia folio.* XIV CENT.
- * * * *Unique MS.* This ancient Cartulary appears to be unknown. It contains a very extensive collection of undated charters with the names of the witnesses attached, relating to Landwade in Cambridgeshire, the Priory of Spineto or Wykes, the Priory of Fordham, with mention of Battle Abbey and other monasteries. In one of the very early charters of Robt. de Hastyns granting land to Henry Mody of Ixning, mention is made of the land lying near the Monastery of Landwade. This monastery appears to have been absolutely unknown to Dugdale, Tanner, or any other writer. From the Family of Hastings the lands passed to the Cottons, and there are numerous marginal notes which are possibly in the hand of Sir Robert Cotton.
- 465 LANGUEDOC. Memoires sur la Province de LANGUEDOC par Mons. de BASVILLE, *with stamp of the Biblioth. Publ. de l'Acad. Roy. des Sciences de Bordeaux, calf* 401 pp. folio
- 466 LANGUEDOC. MEMOIRE SUR LA PROVINCE DE LANGUEDOC, contenant abrégé de l'histoire de la Province, Chronologie des Gouverneurs et Lieut. Generaux, Origine et ancienneté des états Généraux, état des personnes qui composent l'assemblée des trois ordres des états, ceremonial sur convocations des états, avec un memoire sur l'origine des impositions qui se levent dans la province de Languedoc, *finely drawn out, ruled with red lines, old red morocco gilt* 198 pp. folio. XVIII CENT.

- 467 LAW. Various Legal Cases and Papers relating to Estates in the Counties of Hereford, Durham, Kent, Middlesex, from the time of Charles II to George II 4 vol. folio
- 468 LECTONARIUM, *manuscript of the early part of the fourteenth century, written in black and red in a bold hand ON VELLUM, on the first leaf a curious drawing in colours of Our Saviour folio.* XIV CENT.
- * * At the end of this interesting manuscript are several chants set to music.
- 469 LECTONARIUM SIVE BREVIARIUM ROMANE ECCLESIAE, CUM CALENDARIO, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, ON VELLUM, written in a small hand, with capitals in red, original leather covered oak binding thick 48mo.* XIV CENT.
- * * This interesting little service book is from some Belgian monastery.
- 470 LEICESTER. Seventeen Original Deeds, Fines, Extracts from Court Rolls relating to Thurmaston, Mount Sorrell, Kirby Bellers, Frolesworth, Floore, Knighton, Ipstock, Swepston, &c. from the time of James I, ON VELLUM
- 471 LE NEVE. Abbreviationes Placitorum coram Dño Rege tempore Henrici Tertii per me PETRUM LE NEVE, the original MS. in his autograph; *from the libraries of Bowyer, of the Exchequer, and Craven Ord, calf* 130 pp. folio
- * * A note says: "This portion of H. 3 is not in the printed Abbreviatio."
- 472 L'ESTRANGE. Pedigree of the Family of L'ESTRANGE from the twelfth century to the year 1838, with the various branches in England and Ireland; *from the collection of Sir W. Betham, Ulster King at Arms* 26 pp. large folio
- 473 LETELLIER. LETTRES DE M. DE MARCA À M. LE TELLIER, DEPUIS 1644 JUSQU'À 1651, *calf gilt* 8 vol. folio
- * * A very fine series of diplomatic correspondence of the famous Pierre de Marca, Ministre d'État and subsequently Archbishop of Paris, in the reign of Louis XIV, addressed chiefly from Spain to Letellier, Chancellor of France, Secretary of State, &c. Each volume bears the arms of President Bernard Gabriel de Rieux.
- 474 LILLE. Conseil Secret du Parlement, depuis Novembre 1710 en Octobre 1711, de Lisle, *half russia* 4to. XVIII CENT.
- 475 LILLE. RENOUVELLEMENT DE LA LOY DE LA VILLE DE LILLE depuis l'an 1592, et autres pièces sur l'histoire de LILLE 4to. 1592-1635
- * * In addition to the above there are lists of the "Commissaires," "Echevins," "Conseillers," "Mayeurs," and other officials, from the year 1592-1635, with other interesting particulars relating to the town.
- 476 LINCOLN. A Collection of Two hundred and twenty-five Engravings of Views, &c. in the County of Lincoln (no duplicates)

- 477 LINDESAY. THE HISTORIE OF A NOBLE AND VALIANT WILLIAM MELDRUM, SQUYER, UMQ^{re} LAIRD OF CLEISH AND BINS, COMPILED BY S^r DAVID LINDESAY of the mont alias Lyon King of Arms, also Testament of the said William Meldrum, &c. *in verse, interesting and rare MS. in a hand of the time of James I, with bookplate of J. Pinkerton, russia* 8vo
- 478 LONDON. Thirty-eight Original Bonds relating to the Dean and Chapter of Westminster in the time of Charles I, *with important signatures*, ON VELLUM
- 479 LONDON. Six Original Fines relating to Lands in the City of London, from the time of Q. Elizabeth, ON VELLUM
- 480 LONDON. A List of Scholars of St. Peter's College, Westminster as they were elected to both Universities which election was begun in the year 1561, &c. with a list of the Deans of Westminster, Christ Church, Oxford, Masters of Trinity Coll. Camb. and Head Masters of Westminster School, *calf* 4to. XVIII CENT.
- 481 LONDON. Fifty-eight Original Deeds relating to the Property of the EARL OF LEICESTER in London in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, &c. *large folio*
- 482 LONDON. ARMS OF THE LORD MAYORS AND SHERIFFS OF LONDON from the earliest times, also Arms in the Visitation of London 1634, tricked by Sir Henry St. George, Garter King at Arms, *with index, rough calf* folio. XVII CENT.
- * * * The above manuscript has belonged to Peter Le Neve, Norroy, who has made some additions and subsequently to Joseph Barrett, &c.
- 483 LONDON. The Inventory of all and singuler the Goods, Chattells, &c. late belonging to Charles Heringe, Citizen of London, valued by Geo. Eales and others of the Parish of St. Olaves, Southwark, &c. July 3, 1618, *together with various other rolls and important inventories*, ON VELLUM 8 rolls
- 484 LONDON. Twenty Original Deeds relating to St. Clement Danes, Cornhill, Whitechapel, Aldermanbury, Philpot Lane, Cripple-gate, Abchurch Lane, St. Martin's Lane, St. Giles, and the Strand (several), from the time of Q. Elizabeth, ON VELLUM
- 485 LONDON. Eighteen Original Deeds relating to Aldermanbury, St. Clement Danes, Willesden, Lincoln's Inn, St. Mary Athill, Hampstead, Walbroke, &c. from the time of Charles I, *signatures and seals*, ON VELLUM
- 486 LONDON. CARTULARIUM S. TRINITATIS IN S. BOTULPHO EXTRA ALDERSGATE, LONDON, *manuscript of the early part of the fifteenth century, written ON VELLUM and paper, with capitals in blue and red, tooled russia* folio. XV CENT.
- * * * UNIQUE. This splendid record relating to the City of London in very early times seems to be *entirely unknown* to any writers on the history of London. Stow says:
- "In Britaine Streete which took that name from the Dukes of Britaine lodging there, is one proper Parish Church of Saint Buttolph: In which church was sometime a Brotherhood of Saint Fabian and Sebastian founded

LOT 486—*continued.*

in the yeere 1377, 51 of Edward the 3rd and confirmed by Henry the IVth in the sixth of his reigne. Then Henry the VIth in the 24 of his reigne to the honour of the Trinity, gave a licence to Dame Joane Astley, sometime his nurse, to R. CAWOOD, and T. SMITH, to found the same Fraternity, perpetually to have a Master and two *Custos*, with brethren and sisters, &c. This Brotherhood was indowed with Lands more than thirty pounds by the yeere, & was suppressed by Edward the VIth."

The present MS. contains the Charters and other records of the Fraternity, its Ordinances, the names of the brethren, &c. from its first foundation by Edw. III, its revenues and expenditure, together with grants and other documents connected with its possessions. The volume begins with an early calendar written ON VELLUM, in blue, red, and black, which contains numerous obituaries among others

"Dni. Roberti Malton 1426, qui legavit hunc fraternitatem xxs & duas torchas." Under May "Obitus Roberti Cawode nuper Clerici de Pipa in Saccario Dni. Regis qui obiit mccccxvi qui legavit huic Fraternitati decem marcas & multa alia bona contulit eidem in vita sua." This appears to be the Cawode mentioned above by Stow. Under August "Obit. Johannis de Bathe mccccxv qui legavit unum tenementum braemen vocatum Le Sarayneshed (Saracen's Head), &c."

Following the Calendar come the Rules of the Fraternity, then the names of all the brethren under the different reigns from the time of Edward III to Henry VI. It begins:

Gode breperen and susteren it is for to weten & knowen þat þe begynnynge of þis breperhode of grete devocion, every man paynge a peny for to fynde XIII taperes aboute þe sepulchre of Criste at Estre in þe Chirche of Seynt Botulph^e w^toute Alderesgate in London. After þat prouze more gretter devocion & sterynge unto þe worshippe of God it was yturne in to a Fraternite of þe Holy Trynity nouzt wiþ stondinge þe fyndynge every zere þe mayntenynge of þe forsayde XIII taperes of which breperhode þes were þei. At þe begynnynge of þis fraternyte þe whyche was bygunne in þe zere of Kyng Edward þe prede one and fifty þes weren þe bygynneres þereof & maysteres & gouvernours for þe firste zere þat is to sayen, Philippus at Vyne, Agnes, uxor ejus, Johannes Bockynge." Next follow the lists of bretheren, the headings written in red. The accts furnish very interesting particulars. They begin "These ben the ressetes and þe expences of þe Bretherhood," &c. One of the entries is "Costes of þe plee of þe Sarrysyn hed. ffyrst payed to Burgoyne to be oure counceyle & to Wangford þe xxviii daye of Januarie þe xxxiii^d zer of Kyng Harry þe VIth by þe byddynge of my Master Cawode & of Thomas Smyth and of many opir of þe same bretherhed," with many other particulars respecting the suit, expenses of repairs to houses in St. Botolph, the Barbycan, also to the Fawcon and Saracen's Head, receipts and expenditure for obits, sepulchre lights, quarterage, under which head appear the names of a great number of famous people of the time, also "for costis on the Trynity Sonday, for mete & drynk & stately clothes, mynstrelles, syngers," &c. Other items are "in expences of pleyes (plays) & potacions," "kepe þe pleyis at Westmynster," "item in pleye verses William Holman prest to men of ladz and wrytyng of copes of pleyis xxxiiiith IIIth," "a gret chest to ley the charter and vestements in," etc.

In 1463 a long list was drawn up of the goods belonging to the Fraternity, which includes description of the plate, missals, their records, books, coffers, linen, &c. "item a boke made by William Kenyngthorpe, late Maister, for a speciall Registre to thentent that all manner chartres evidences accompts munyments and other wrytyngs touchyng the Bretherhede shall be enrolled in the seid Registre boke in case so fall that if eny of the premisses hereafter be lost or withdrawnen that than it may appere evidently in wrytyng . . . by matter of record for the more surete." This is followed by a Rental acct. which mentions interesting old buildings, including "the Ffaucon on the Hope."

- 487 LONG. Astrological Papers containing the Horoscopes of JOHN LONG, born 1676, of THOMAS LONG, born 1678, and of WALTER LONG, born 1712, &c. 2 vol. XVII-XVIII CENT.

This curious collection relates to the Family of Long, of Co. Wilts. It was at one time in the hands of Joseph Hunter and he notes that they were bought from the executors of Walter Long of Wraxall, by Binns, a bookseller of Bath, from whose widow he purchased them.

- 488 LONGMATE. A Collection of Pedigrees, Monumental Inscriptions, Arms, Lists of Genealogical Manuscripts, &c. in the autograph of BARAK LONGMATE, Editor of the Peerage, *with index, calf* 2 vol. oblong. XVIII CENT.

- 489 LORRAINE. Estatz du Conseil privé et d'Etat 528 pp. 4to. XVII CENT.

* * The volume includes "Estatz de la Chambre des Comptes de Lorraine, de Barrois, de la Justice, des receptes, Gruyerie, Salines, Bastiments, des Personnes Publicques, des Gardes, de l'Hostel, Garde de Chasse," &c.

- 490 LOUIS XI. LES STATUTS ET ORDONNANCES DE L'ORDRE DE ST. MICHEL, fondé en 1469, avec les Lettres du Roy de l'adjonction et Statuz Ordonnances Constitutions et Institutions de l'Office de Prevost Maistres des Serimonies de l'Ordre faictes apres l'institution dudit ordre 1476, *beautifully written manuscript of the sixteenth century, ON WHITE VELLUM, with numerous capitals in gold and colours folio.* XVI CENT.

- 491 LOUIS XIV. Histoire du Roy Louis Le Grand par Medailles, Emblèmes, &c. recueillis par CLAUDE FRANCOIS MENESTRIER, with extensive manuscript additions and collections, *numerous fine plates, calf folio.* 1691

* * The author of the additions mentions that, as the work was given to him unbound, he has added to the history from various sources.

- 492 LOUIS XIV. LE NEGOTIATION DE LA PAIX DE MUNSTER, AVEC TOUS LES DEPECHES ET LETTRES DU ROY, DES PLENIPOTENTIAIRES, SECRETAIRES D'ETAT, et autres personnes, depuis 1640 jusqu'à 1648, *calf gilt* 9 vol. folio

* * A fine series of Diplomatic Correspondence of French and foreign statesmen. Each volume bears the arms of the famous Henri François d'Aguesseau, Chancellor of France.

- 493 LOUIS XVI. DISCOURS À LIRE AU CONSEIL EN PRÉSENCE DU ROI, par un Ministre patriote, sur le projet d'accorder l'état civil aux Protestants, avec pièces justificatives

332 pp. folio. 1782

In this work the author insists strongly against the claims of the French Protestants to an equality of civil rights. His address to Louis XVI says: "Une grande question est agitée le conseil de votre Majesté; Peut-elle accorder, sans danger pour la tranquillité publique, l'état civil aux Protestants? Matière importante et délicate! elle exige tout le sang-froid de la plus mûre délibération. J'ose le dire, le salut de votre Royaume tient à celle que nous allons fixer sous vos yeux, et d'après laquelle votre Majesté va prononcer; une erreur, une meprise en ce genre, occasionnée par les vues d'une fausse politique, entraîneroit les suites les plus déplorables, la subversion totale de toute la Constitution civile et religieuse de cette Monarchie," &c.

- 494 LOUIS XVI. RELATION ABRÉGÉE DE LA CONDUITE ET DES OPÉRATIONS DE M. DE ROBERT PARADÈS, mestre de Camp à la suite de Cavalerie à commencer du premier Janvier 1778 jusqu'à la paix de 1782, *old red morocco gilt with fine coat-of-arms on both sides* folio. XVIII CENT

The original manuscript signed by de Paradès and addressed to Louis XVI. The author in this singularly interesting volume details his journey to England on the approach of war, his secret arrangements, his project for the capture of Plymouth, and other English ports, his instructions from the French Government, his receipts and expenditure in the undertaking, with much other most interesting information collected with a view to an attack by the French fleet and army on England.

- 495 LUCANI PHARSALIA, CUM SCHOLIIS, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, with illuminated border and initial letters, the first one containing a portrait of the author, calf folio.* XV CENT.

* * "Explicit Lucanus iste feliciter per me Leonardum de . . . anno domini 1463 . . . in domo Domini Antonii de . . . et heredum ejus sita in vicinia burgi Sancti Stephani porta natalis Cremonæ, &c." A valuable uncollated manuscript, with extensive glosses.

- 496 LUCKARDIS (S.) SERMONES DE QUATUOR AFFECTIONIBUS—DE PENITENTIA — VITA LUCKHARDIS VIRGINIS ET SANCTIONALIS IN UBER WIMAR IN CENOBIO, ET MIRE DEI OPERATIONES IN ILLA, *manuscript of the thirteenth century, on vellum, in the original oak boards covered with stamped leather, brass corners* sm. thick 8vo. XIII CENT.

* * This MS. of the Vita S. Lukardis is extremely important, and is divided into eighty-eight chapters. The volume formerly belonged to the Royal Monastery of St. Peter at Erfurt. "Liber Sci. Petri in Erford."

- 497 LUCY. A BIOGRAPHICAL ACCOUNT OF THE LIFE AND DEATH OF LADY LUCY, written by her daughter-in-law Mrs. Lucy, *blue morocco* 8vo

This Lady Lucy was daughter and sole heiress of Sir RICHARD KINGSMILL, Surveyor of the Court of Wards and daughter-in-law of the Sir THOMAS LUCY, satirized by SHAKESPEARE as *Justice Shallow*. In recording her relationship to Sir R. Kingsmill, the biographer says "and being brought up at Sr. FRANCIS WALSHINGHAM'S, and to him very respectfull and extraordinarily kindly used, being then one of the places of greatest resort of persons of Quality in this Kingdome, where in regard of the kind custom of Sr. Francis Walsingham, who would put off his hat to her as often as she passed by him, what or with whomsoever his business was," &c.

- 498 LUDE. Histoire Généalogique de la Maison des Seigneurs de DAILLON Comte de Lude depuis l'année 1364, *with book-plate of John Towneley, calf* 4to. XVIII CENT.

- 499 LYNEWOOD. PROVINCIALE SIVE CONSTITUTIONES ANGLIÆ GULIELMI LINDWOD, CUI ADJICIUNTUR CONSTITUTIONES LEGATINÆ OTHONIS ET OTHOBONI, CUM INDICE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century written in double columns on vellum, in the original oak binding, covered with stamped leather* 782 pp. large folio. 1430

* * This valuable volume, addressed to CHICHELE, Archbishop of Canterbury, contains the most authentic collection of the old

LOT 499—*continued*.

received Canon Laws for which it was enacted by a statute of Henry VIII that they should be binding on all English subjects. There are various notes in a contemporary hand, one of which is signed "Chicheley." In 1537 the volume belonged to a monk of the Charter-House in London, and it subsequently formed part of the splendid historical collection made by Sir John Savile, Baron of the Exchequer, in the time of Q. Elizabeth.

- 500 MADOXE. THE ORIGINAL CORRESPONDENCE OF PHILIP MADOXE, CLERK TO THE COUNCIL OFFICE at Whitehall, comprising about one hundred and eighty letters addressed to SIR ROBERT SOUTHWELL, Secretary of State, *russia gilt*

2 vol. folio. 1683-1690

These letters are replete with notices of interesting occurrences in the reigns of James II and William III. It is impossible to give more than a few particulars of their contents. He mentions Kneller, the illness of Petty, Sir Edw. Dering, the absconding of Dr. Cox, frequent notices of the Duke of Ormond, the death of Brisbane who was to be envoy to Lisbon, Godolphin's illness at Windsor, the Duchess of Ormond's death, the probable appointment of Sir Dudley North to the Treasury, particulars relating to Pepys, Lord Middleton, Sir J. Percivale, Sir Steph. Fox, Lord Lansdown, Lady Cleveland, Godolphin, Atterbury, the King's illness with interesting details as to his state, and a copy of the bulletin issued by the Privy Council to prevent false reports, proclamation of James II, Turkish Affairs, trial of the Bishops, notices of Waller, the poet, the birth of the Prince of Wales, the landing of the Dutch at Dartmouth, &c.

- 501 MALLEBRANCHE. Traitté de l'Infiny crée, par le Pere de MALLEBRANCHE, *calf, with coat-of-arms on the sides* folio

- 502 MALTA (Knights of) Abregé d'un Traité sur les Constitutions et Privileges de l'Ordre de Malte, composé en Italien par Frere JEAN CARAVITA, Prieur de Lombardie, adressé a tous les Chevaliers du même ordre, et traduit en François, *calf*
920 pp. 2 vol. folio. XVII CENT.

- 503 MARRIAGE LICENCES. INDEX OF MARRIAGE LICENCES IN THE VICAR GENERAL'S OFFICE from 1692-1710, also Index of Licenses in the Faculty Office from 1646 to 1649, and from 1660 to 1715, by SIR ISAAC HEARD, Garter King at Arms, *half calf* folio. 24 Dec. 1791

* * Sir T. Heard has also made a few entries of later date than the above.

- 504 MARSH. ENGLISH FOSSILS DESCRIBED, with an explanation of the Miners and other Workmen's terms, for the easier procuring and finding such fossils, to which is added a Linnæan Index, by THOS. ORLEBAR MARSH, of Stevington, Co. Beds
2 vol. folio and 8vo. XVIII CENT.

* * These are the autograph unpublished MSS. of this eminent antiquary. They are illustrated with water-colour drawings of fossils, &c.

- 505 MARTYROLOGIUM. USUARDI MARTYROLOGIUM CUM CALENDARIO — ORDO MISSALIS FRATRUM MINORUM SECUNDUM CONSUETUDINEM ROMANE CURIE—LECTIONES PRO FESTIS—

LOT 505—*continued*.

ORDO BREVIARII FRATRUM MINORUM, &c. — CATALOGUS LIBRORUM IN BIBLIOTHECA MONASTERII DE YOUGHALL IN HIBERNIA, *manuscript of the thirteenth to fourteenth centuries*, ON STOUT VELLUM, *bound in the original leather covered oak boards with brass bosses folio*. XIII-XIV CENT.

A very valuable Service Book. The present manuscript varies considerably from other copies of this rare Martyrology, and the Account of the Martyrdom of St. Thomas à Becket is more extended. It is unusual to find the "Ordo Missalis" and "Ordo Breviarii" in the same volume as the Martyrologium. This manuscript has a very special interest owing to it having belonged to the Monastery of YOUGHALL in Ireland, and the last five pages containing a Catalogue of the books belonging to the library of the Monastery, with particulars (dated 1490) as to the origin of the collection. Among the MSS. are some by Irish authors, and a Vocabulary "in lingua Teutonica," also a special collection of works "pro usu MAURICII HANLAN." In the Calendar is an entry "Hac die obiit Waterfordie Johannes Juvenis frater ordinis Predicatorum de Youghall," &c.

- 506 MARY (Q. of Scots) Autograph Correspondence of J. S. HARVEY, the Miniature Painter, with the EARL OF BUCHAN, relative to the Portraits of the House of Stuart, 1 *vol.* 4to. 1814-19

* * * Each letter is endorsed and has notes by the Earl of Buchan, and there are lists of portraits executed for the Earl of Bredalbane.

- 507 MARY Q. OF SCOTS. RECUEIL DE PIÈCES HISTORIQUES DU SEIZIÈME SIÈCLE, PARMI LESQUELLES

Discours sur la Mate, et dignité d'un Roy: Ordonnances concernant les ecclesiastiques et autres droictz—Memoires donnez au feu Advocat David, &c.—Harangues faictz a la royne mere du Roy a Poitiers par le president de la dicte ville—Remonstrances de la ville de Paris au Roy 1575—Sonnets de Catherine des Roches au Roy a son retour de Pologne—DISCOURS TOUCHANT LA ROYNE D'ANGLETERRE CONTRE LA ROYNE D'ESCOSS (Mary Q. of Scots), trouvé entre les papiers de feu Cavagnes—Discours des ambassadeurs du Roy avec ceulx d'Angleterre touchant une marriage entre le Duc d'Alencon avec la Roynie d'Angleterre—Lettres de la Roynie d'Angleterre

And many other important pieces, rough calf

folio. XVI CENT.

* * * This MS. probably belonged to De Thou.

- 508 MAZARIN. Lettres Particulières de Monseigneur le Cardinal MAZARIN pendant la Negociation de la Paix des Pyrénées avec l'Espagne, 1659, *calf* *folio*

* * * The letters are addressed to the Queen Regent, the King, Le Tellier, Turenne, &c.

- 509 MEDICINA. TRACTATUS DE VINIS ET AQUIS MEDICINALIBUS, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, written on FINE VELLUM by an Italian scribe sm.* 8vo. XIV CENT.

- 510 MELFORT. REGISTER OF ALL THE EARLE OF MELFORT, HIS MATYS. PRINCIPALL SECRETARY OF STATE, HIS LETTERS AND MEMORIALLS DISPATCHED DURING HIS NEGOCIATION AT THE COURT OF ROME FROM HIS ARRIVALL THERE THE 10TH OF DECEMBER 1689 *3 vol. large folio*

* * * These are the original entry books of the Earl of Melfort's Letters: Vol. I dates from Dec. 13, 1689, to March 2, 1690;

Lot 510--*continued.*

Vol. II from 11 Sep. 1690, to 28 Sep. 1691; Vol. III contains "Letters written to England and Holland since his Maties. returne from La Hougue," 22 June, 1692, to 31 Dec. 1692. James II fled from England, Dec. 23, 1689. The first letter, dated Dec. 13, is addressed to the Queen.

- 511 MELIN. Plaix de Quinzaine à MELIN et Tavier, avec des pièces signées sur l'histoire de Sieur et lieux de Moelyen, *an important collection of "pleadings" and other papers*
7 vol. folio and 4to. XVI-XVII CENT.
- 512 MERTENS. Algæ Aquaticæ, brevibus descriptionibus et iconibus illustratæ a Fran. Car. MERTENS, Phil. Prof. in Gymnasio Bremensi, *with numerous coloured drawings, half calf* 4to
- 513 METZ. Dix-huit Chartes de ST. ARNOULT, ST. VINCENT, la GRANDE EGLISE, ST. SYMPHORIEN, NOTRE DAME, ST. HILAIRE, STE. MARIE, &c. de METZ, ON VELLUM
XIV CENT.
- 514 METZ. Dix-huit Chartes de ST. POL, la GRANDE EGLISE, ST. VINCENT, ST. CLIMANT, &c. avec des Bulles des Papes, &c. ON VELLUM
XIV CENT. &c.
- 515 METZ. Vingt Chartes de l'Abbaye de ST. ARNOULT de METZ, &c. ON VELLUM
XIV CENT.
- 516 METZ. Vingt-cinq Chartes de la GRANDE EGLISE de METZ, ON VELLUM
XIV CENT.
- 517 METZ. Vingt-cinq Chartes des AUGUSTINS, de ST. SYMPHORIEN, de la GRANDE EGLISE, &c. de METZ, ON VELLUM
XIV CENT. &c.
- 518 METZ. Vingt Chartes de ST. SAUVEUR, ST. VINCENT, de la GRANDE EGLISE, &c. de METZ, ON VELLUM
XIV CENT.
- 519 METZ. Vingt Chartes de ST. SYMPHORIEN, ST. POL, ST. VINCENT, &c. de METZ, ON VELLUM
XIV CENT.
- 520 METZ. Vingt Chartes de la GRANDE EGLISE, ST. CROIX, ST. ARNOULT, &c. de METZ, ON VELLUM
XIV CENT.
- 521 METZ. Vingt Chartes de l'Abbaye de ST. SYMPHORIEN, &c. de METZ, ON VELLUM
XIV CENT.
- 522 METZ. Vingt Chartes de la GRANDE EGLISE de METZ, &c. ON VELLUM
XIV CENT.
- 523 METZ. Vingt Chartes de l'Abbaye de ST. VINCENT, &c. de METZ, ON VELLUM
XIV CENT.
- 524 METZ. Vingt Chartes de l'Abbaye de ST. SYMPHORIEN de METZ, &c. ON VELLUM
XIV CENT.
- 525 METZ. Vingt Chartes de ST. ARNOULT, ST. VINCENT, ST. VICTOIRE, &c. de METZ, ON VELLUM
XIV CENT. &c.
- 526 METZ. Vingt-cinq Chartes de ST. CROIX, ST. ARNOULT, ST. SULPICE, la GRANDE EGLISE, &c. de METZ, ON VELLUM
XIV CENT. &c.
- 527 METZ. Vingt-cinq Chartes de l'Abbaye de ST. SYMPHORIEN de METZ, &c. ON VELLUM
XIV CENT.

- 528 METZ. Vingt-cinq Chartes de l'Abbaye de ST. VINCENT de METZ, &c. ON VELLUM XIV CENT.
- 529 METZ. Vingt-cinq Chartes de ST. POL, ST. JACQUE, ST. CROIX, L'EGLISE CATHÉDRALE, &c. de METZ, ON VELLUM XIV CENT. &c.
- 530 METZ. Vingt-deux Chartes de la GRANDE EGLISE, ST. POL, ST. VINCENT, ST. ARNOULT, ST. SAUVEUR, ST. SYMPHORIEN, ST. VICTOIRE, &c. ON VELLUM XIV CENT. &c.
- 531 MIDDLESEX. Twenty-one Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to Newgate, Shadwell, Aldersgate, Turnham Green, St. Dionis Bachchurch, Acton, Eastcheap, Stepney, Enfield, St. Michael, Crooked Lane, &c. from the time of K. Charles I and Cromwell
- 532 MIDDLESEX. Collection of Original Papers relating to the County of Middlesex, including Wills, Legal Opinions in the autograph of Sir S. ROMILLY, WILLES and other famous lawyers, Annuity Papers, Extracts from Registers, Estate Accounts, Deeds, Abstract of Title to Devonshire House to 1679, Documents in the autograph of John Bailey relating to Westminster Abbey, and other papers from the time of William III
- 533 MIDDLESEX. Twenty-one Original Probates of Wills of Middlesex Testators, from the time of Charles I, ON VELLUM
- 534 MIDDLESEX. Monumental Inscriptions in the Church and Churchyard of TWICKENHAM, together with an exact copy of the Registers from 1539-1786, taken and presented to GEORGE HARRISON, Norroy K. at Arms, by EDWARD IRONSIDE, *with Harrison's arms, and Sir G. Naylor's book-plate 4to.* 1786
- 535 MIDDLESEX. Ten Original Deeds relating to Hillingdon in the time of Q. Elizabeth, &c. *with signatures and seals*, ON VELLUM
- 536 MIDDLESEX. Court Rolls of the Manor of SWAKELEY, n^r Uxbridge, from the time of Charles I, *nine rolls and documents*, ON VELLUM
- 537 MIDDLESEX. Forty-one Original Deeds relating to Queenhithe, Stanmore, Leadenhall Street, St. Giles' in the Fields, Twickenham, Kensington, Brompton, Chancery Lane, Ealing, Brentford, Acton, &c. from the time of Charles I, ON VELLUM
- 538 MIDDLESEX. Court Rolls of the Manors of Hampton Court, Colham, Ealing, Enfield, Sutton, Ruyslip, Bonsall, with papers relating to Hillingdon, from the time of Q. Elizabeth, *twenty-eight documents*, ON VELLUM
- 539 MIDDLESEX. Eleven Original Deeds of the time of James I, &c. relating to the lands of the dissolved PRIORY OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM, *with signatures and seals*, ON VELLUM
- 540 MIDDLESEX. Six Original Deeds relating to SOUTH MYMMS, *seals*, ON VELLUM 1554, &c.

- 541 MIDDLESEX. Twelve Original Deeds relating to Stanmore, Twickenham, Kentish Town, Harefield, St. Pancras, Acton, Watersfield Hall, Hillingdon, Willesden, Whitechapel, &c. temp. James I, &c. ON VELLUM
- 542 MIDDLESEX. The Herald's Visitation of the County of Middlesex, begun in the year 1663 by William Ryley, *privately printed for Sir Thomas Phillipps* folio. Salisbury, 1820
- 543 MILTON. A Mask (of Comus)-presented at Ludlow Castle 1634 by JOHN MILTON, with other Poems in imitation of Milton, &c. calf 8vo. XVII CENT.
- 544 MODESTUS (S.) VITÆ SANCTORUM MARTYRUM VITI, MODESTI ET CRESCENCIE, CUM TRANSLACIONE EORUNDUM, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, by a Spanish scribe*, ON VELLUM sm. 8vo. XIV CENT.
- 545 MOHUN. CARTULARIUM ET FEODARIUM DOMINORUM DE MOHUN, *manuscript of the first half of the fourteenth century*, ON VELLUM, *with the titles of the charters written in red* 170 pp. folio. XIV CENT.

* * * THIS UNIQUE AND EXTREMELY IMPORTANT RECORD, written throughout in Latin and Norman French, relates to the lands, &c. of the family of MOHUN, who came over with William the Conqueror, the founders of Dunster and Newenham Priors in Somersetshire.

It begins with grants to CLEEVE Abbey, followed by notices of the foundation of NEWENHAM by R. DE MOHUN, and of the grant by the Abbot of a Mass to the memory of ALICE DE MOHUN, mother of Reginald de Mohun. On the third leaf is a pedigree of the family of Bruere and Mohun, entitled "LA DESCENTE DES HEIRS WILLIEM BRUERE," which differs considerably from the pedigree in the Newenham Cartulary. The following pages contain "Auncienes Remembraunces"; Feoda de Honore de DUNSTERRE in Com. Devon, Dorset, Somerset, Wilts, Hants, &c. Page 15 contains a pedigree of FERRERS entitled "LA DESCENTE DES HEIRS WILLIEM DE FERRERS, Comite de Derbeie." Page 19: "SECRETA SECRETORUM tempore Regis Edwardi tertii," followed by "EXTENTA WHICHEFORD Manerii Dni. Joh. de Mohun in Com. Warewysire," also an "EXTENTA DE DUNSTER," with the names of the tenants, and an interesting description of DUNSTER CASTLE and its various rooms, &c. Extenta maneriorum de Torre, Stretle, Sherminster, Littone, Graywell, Cadeleigh; charters relating to Karswell. On page 71 is a poem in Norman French entitled "EN SA VEILLESCE SET LI PRUDHOM." It contains 370 lines, and begins:

Ffaet a savoir a comensom
En sa veillesse siet le prudhom
Et son cher fiz qil ama moult
Enseigna sagement si donez escout, &c.

Page 75 begins "Yci est contenu coment les Seigneurs de Mohun serront descharges des dettes que le Roi loers demande."—Feoda Joh. de Mohun in Com Devon.

Page 86 contains "Nomina heredum Willelmi de Bruere Anno R. Regis Henrici III." It begins with "Georgius de Cantilupo qui est infra etatem et in custodia Dni Edwardi Principis Walliæ (afterwards Edward I). The volume ends with an extensive collection of early charters relating to Carhampton, Bratton, Cleeve, Watchet, Bradeworthy, Dunster, Codecombe, Mynnehed, Langford, Torre, Garyng, Chachore, also Clynton, Shortecombe, Walurston Howeles in aqua Tamesis, Holeburton (co. Oxon), Wichford (co. Warw.) Plympton, Bruer, Shireneston, Leigh, Slocombe, Wheddon, Putteford, Bromfield, Winterbourn, Pomeray, Dunkeswell, and dozens of other places in Somerset, Oxon, Dorset, &c. There are charters of Kings John, Edward I, Henry III, &c.

- 546 MONTEAUCON. Relevé Alfabétique des Gravures de l'antiquité expliquée du Père de MONTEAUCON—Relevé des Pierres gravées en creux et en relief—Inscriptions des Statues, Monumens, Tombeaux et Bas-reliefs, *calif* 736 pp. *thick 4to*
- 547 MONTMORENCY. LETTRES DU ROY, DE MESSIEURS LES DUC DE VANTADOUR, DE LA GUICHE, DE SCHOMBERG, ET LE MARECHAL DE BIRON, À MONSIEUR LE CONNESTABLE DE MONTMORENCY, depuis 1595 jusqu'en 1601, *calif gilt* 3 vol. *folio*
 * * * A very fine copy of the diplomatic correspondence addressed to the famous Henri Duc de Montmorency, Connétable de France, by Henry IV and others. There are a few additional diplomatic papers coming down to 1629. Each volume bears the arms of President Bernard Gabriel de Rieux.
- 548 MOSHEIM. Notitia Historica Urbis Messanæ, auctore Placido Reyna, J. Laurent. MOSHEIM ex Italico Latine vertit, recensuit notis passim locupletavit, prefationem denique premisit 1723; *the original MS. ex. Bibl. C. van Baviere, Bruxelles*
thick 4to
- 549 MUNICH. Journal d'un Voyage de Munich à Prague et de Prague à Anvers *4to. XVIII CENT.*
 * * * Gives an interesting account of the country, churches, paintings, antiquities, libraries, monuments, manuscripts, &c. and appears to have been written about the beginning of the eighteenth century.
- 550 MUSIC. LA GAMME DE LA TETRACORDE DES ANCIENS, COMPARÉE AVEC LA GAMME DE LA MUSIQUE MODERNE, avec une instruction sur la méthode de transposition dans la Musique, *the original manuscript, bound in vellum*
folio. XVIII CENT.
 * * * This MS. was formerly in the library of Jesuits' College of Clermont, and bears the "Paraphé au desir de l'arrest du 5 Juillet, 1763." It was subsequently in the Meerman collection.
- 551 NAPOLEON. A Collection of Seventy-five Original Letters relating to Affairs of State during the French Revolution and the reign of Napoleon I *4to. 1789-1815*
 * * * Among this important correspondence are letters of Poyet, Cosson, Faypoult, Lonchet, conventionnel, to Carnot, Lamare, Beaufort, Duveyrier, Laumond, Tilly, Rostollant, Leval, Labonniniere-Beaumont, Garnier, Thiery, Duhamel, Valletaux, Rupéron, Raoul, Loison, Kellerman, Demeunier, Fabre, Vincent, Villeneuve, Daru, Rochefoucauld, Appellius, and many others, addressed to Mirabeau, Carnot, Dufresnoy, Le Coq, Legrand, Richelieu, Montmorency, &c.
- 552 NAPOLEON. A Collection of about Forty Original Letters relating to Affairs of State during the French Revolution and the Reign of Napoleon I, *half calif* *4to*
 * * * Included in the volume are letters, &c. of Ducos, Barthelemy, Lavalette, Berthier, Moulin, Bouret, Daru, Talleyrand,

LOT 552—*continued.*

Mollien, Pichegru, Treilhard, Oudot, Barras, Marbot, Cambacères, Carteaux, Santerre, Menon, Brune, Abrial, Maillard, Lemarois, Grenot, Ferroux, &c.

- 553 NAPOLEON. A Collection of about Sixty Original Letters of the time of the French Revolution and Napoleon, on Affairs of State *4to.* 1789-1815

* * * Among the correspondence are letters of Poterat, Faypoult, Anthoine, Pictet, Yvondorff, Colli, Bordier, Chabaud, Card. Belloy, Daru, Gramont, Bourru, and numerous Bishops and others.

- 554 NAPOLEON. A Collection of Eighty Original Letters addressed to Napoleon and his Ministers on Affairs of State *folio.* 1789-1815

- 555 NAPOLEON. A Collection of about Fifty Original Letters on Affairs of State during the time of the French Revolution and Napoleon I *folio.* 1789-1815

- 556 NAPOLEON. JERUSALEM DELIVRÉE, POEME HEROIQUE DE TASSE, DEDIEE A BONAPARTE, PREMIER CONSUL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANÇAISE, par LE ROUX DE NEVILLE, *beautifully written, ornamental borders, ruled with red lines, russia gilt, g. e.* 398 pp. *folio.* 1802

* * * The original manuscript signed by the author, "Le Roux de Neville, Secrétaire-Général de la Préfecture du Département des Forêts. A Luxembourg le Frimaire An X." His long address begins:

Epître à Bonaparte. Illustre et incomparable Héros, Daignez prêter une oreille favorable à mes faibles accents. Ce n'est point un auteur qui vient vous faire l'hommage d'une production savante et pompeuse. C'est un simple copiste dont l'unique mérite est de prétendre à un rang distingué parmi ceux qui chérissent à si juste titre le Sauveur de la France, le Pacificateur de l'Europe, le modèle de toutes les vertus, &c.

- 557 NAPOLEON. LETTRES PATENTES DE NAPOLEON I portant autorisation au Sieur Pierre Guillet de rester au service de S. M. le Roi d'Espagne, ON VELLUM, *in splendid preservation* *Trianon, 13 Mars, 1813*

* * * Fine document signed by NAPOLEON, countersigned by the Duc de MASSA, &c.

- 558 NAPOLEON. ORIGINAL LETTER OF NAPOLEON I AS "GÉNÉRAL EN CHEF DE L'ARMÉE D'ITALIE AU GÉNÉRAL BARAGUEY D'HILLIERS, commandant la Lombardie," *with superscription folio.* *au Quartier Général de Milan le 3 Vendémiaire An 5*

* * * An interesting letter relating to the campaign in Italy, signed "Bonaparte."

- 559 NAPOLEON. Recueil de Lettres adressées à Monsieur le Directeur de l'Enregistrement du Département de la Seine à Paris, par les Préfets des Départements, pendant le règne de Napoleon *4to.* 1808-19

* * * This interesting series contains about one hundred letters, &c., with autograph signatures attached.

- 560 NAPOLEON. SESSION DE L'AN X. NOTICES DES ENVOIS DE MESSAGES, Projets de Lois, Discussions, Promulgations, *clearly and neatly drawn up, red morocco, silk linings folio*. 1802
- 561 NAVY. Des Prises qui se font en Mer, par M. de VALINCOURT *4to*. 1690
 * * A note in the autograph of the "Comte de Toulouze, Amiral de France, père du Duc de Penthièvre" says "Ce traité est de la composition de M. de Valincourt qui me l'a donné en 1719."
- 562 NEWCOURT. A History of the Bishops of England since the first planting of the Christian Religion in this Island containing their Lives and Memorable Actions, with addenda to the Repertorium, by RICHARD NEWCOURT, *original unpublished MS*. 2 vol. *folio*. XVII CENT.
- 563 NEWTON. An Accompt of Money disbursed by JOHN SCARLETT for y^e use of my master JOHN NEWTON, beginning June y^e 5th 1693-97, together with accounts from 1701-03, *half morocco* 2 vol. *folio* and 8vo
 * * The above is signed by Sir John Newton, of Barr's Court, Co. Glouc. He also held large estates in Lincolnshire. Sir Isaac Newton was of this family.
- 564 NICEPHORUS. EPITOME ECCLESIASTICE HISTORIE NICEPHORI CALISTI PER ERUDITUM VIRUM EDOUARDUM BURNELLUM, *in contemporary stamped leather binding* 4to. XVI CENT.
 This curious original manuscript is illustrated throughout with pen-and-ink portraits. The title-page is surrounded by a border at the top of which are the arms of Philip and Mary, also the arms of the City of London. At the sides are drawings of Gog and Magog, and at the base are the arms of Archbishop Parker and the initials M. R. and M. E. On the second leaf is a large drawing of Nicephorus in his study, and on the two following leaves are two full-page drawings of the Crucifixion. On almost every page throughout the volume are portraits of Kings, Saints, Bishops, Monks, Popes, also drawings of Towns, Monuments, Mountains, Altars and other curious subjects. At the end is a full-page drawing of the Archbishop's arms, and full-length portrait of Pope Clement seated on a throne.
- 565 NOBLE. PEDIGREES AND CATALOGUE OF ALL THE PEERS, Baronets and Knights created by Oliver Lord Protector of England, Scotland and Ireland, by the Rev. MARK NOBLE, &c. *with the arms and crests emblazoned and Noble's book-plate, calf* 4to. XVIII CENT.
 * * Autograph MS. by the author of "Memoirs of the House of Cromwell" and other works. Inserted are two engraved portraits of the Protector.
- 566 NORMANDIE. CARTULAIRE DE L'ABBAYE DE ST. GEORGE DE BOSCHARVILLE, transcribed by De Witt 478 pp. *folio*
 * * This important Cartulary of the Benedictine Abbey of Boscharville contains charters of William the Conqueror, Henry I, Matilda, Henry II, K. John, Richard I, &c., and numerous other famous benefactors.
- 567 NORMANDIE. CARTULAIRE DE L'ABBAYE DE STE. PIERRE DE PREAUX en Normandie, *half russia* *folio*

- 568 NORMANDIE. JURA ET CONSUECUDINES QUIBUS REGITUR DUCATUS NORMANNIE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, ON VELLUM and paper, with illuminated border and initial, in the original fine old stamped leather binding, gilt gaufré edges* 8vo. XV CENT.
 * * A valuable manuscript of the "Coutumes de Normandie."
- 569 NORTHANTS. Original Court Rolls of the Manor of BRAUNSTON in the time of James I, ON VELLUM, *nine rolls*
 * * The Manor belonged to the Isham family.
- 570 NORTHUMBERLAND. Pedigrees from the Heraldic Visitation of Northumberland, *privately printed by Sir T. P. folio. Typis Medio Montanis, 1858*
- 571 NORTHUMBERLAND. Particulars of the Rental of the Petty Tithes of Embleton, belonging to Rev. H. Hodges—Pedigree of Jeffrey of Crookham—Reasons why the bill for Norham Castle should pass, *temp. Jac. I.*, with papers relating to Hexham and Co. Cumberland—Letters of Sir W. Chaylor relative to the Witton Estates, Co. Durham, 2 vol.
folio and 4to. XVIII CENT. &c.
- 572 NORTHUMBERLAND. Six Original Deeds relating to Northumberland and Durham, ON VELLUM
- 573 NORTHUMBERLAND. TERRARIUM DE HAWKWEEL IN COM. NORTHUMBRLE, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, ON VELLUM* 68 pp. 4to. XIV CENT.
 This very early Record refers to Hawkwell and many other places in the neighbourhood including Tynemouth, Killingworth, Calstrother, Burndon, Newbigging, Sedgedale, and numerous small places of which there appears to be no other record. The chief landowners at the period appear to be the Families of Killingworth, Scrope, Dryng, Pynche, Eland, Merlay, &c. At the end of the volume are various accounts; together with some very early genealogical collections relative to the families of Killingworth, Hakewill, Conyers, Widdrington, De Plasses, Croxton, and their inter-marriages. The last leaf contains a fourteenth century charter relating to Newcastle.
- 574 NORTHUMBERLAND. A Collection of One hundred and sixteen Engravings of Views, &c. in the County (*no duplicates*)
- 575 NOVUM TESTAMENTUM. EPISTOLÆ APOSTOLORUM ET APOCALYPSIS, CUM GLOSSA, *fine manuscript of the thirteenth century, written in a bold hand, ON VELLUM, capitals coloured, in fine preservation, half russia folio. XIII CENT.*
- 576 OXFORDSHIRE. THE HERALD'S VISITATION OF THE COUNTY OF OXFORD by JOHN PHILIPOT Somerset Herald and William Ryley, Blue Mantle, deputies to Sir Richd. St. George, Clarenceux, in the year 1634, with some additions by Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bt. and index 4to
- 577 OXFORDSHIRE. Ten Original Deeds relating to the County of Oxford, ON VELLUM
- 578 OXFORDSHIRE. Collections for the Various Parishes and Hamlets, with lists of Patrons of Livings, Dedication of Churches, &c. *folio*

- 579 OXFORDSHIRE. Monumental Inscriptions from the MSS. of Antony à Wood, Dr. Hutton, and Mr. Hinton (with the 4 pp. of Oxfordshire pedigrees) *Evesham, 1825*
- 580 OXFORDSHIRE. The Original Court Rolls of the Manor of TAYNTON in the reigns of Philip and Mary, Queen Elizabeth, and Charles I, ON VELLUM 16 rolls on vellum, 1558-1636
- 581 OXFORDSHIRE. A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL LETTERS AND PAPERS RELATING TO THE COUNTY, UNIVERSITY AND CITY OF OXFORD from 1678 to 1702, *a very important and interesting series from the Earl of Abingdon's papers, russia fol.*
- The volume begins with a holograph letter of Lord Treasurer DANBY to Lord Norreys respecting searches to be made at Mr. Stonor's and Mr. Allant's houses—Original informations received at Oxford respecting the rising of rebels in 1678 sent to Ld. Abingdon by W. WRIGHT, Dep. Mayor of Oxford—Draft letters of the E. of ABINGDON to Lord CLARENDON and Sir LEOLINE JENKINS respecting the choice of a Town clerk in opposition to Ld. Norreys' interest, &c.—Original Letter of the E. of NOTTINGHAM to Ld. NORREYS—Three long holograph letters of the E. of CLARENDON to Lord NORREYS respecting the elections for Co. Oxf., the King's movements, &c., *very important*—Five long holograph letters to Ld. Norreys, from JOHN FELL, Bishop of Oxford, relating to the elections, the rebellion in the West, putting Oxford in a state of defence, Lord Lovelace's intentions, the insufficiency of arms, &c.—List of persons sent to gaol at Oxford by Ld. Peterborough, *in Bp. Fell's autograph*—Autograph Letters of Alderman WRIGHT to W. MOORE, chaplain to the E. of ABINGDON—Short acct. of ye Riot yt. happened in Oxford Apl. 11, 1683, presented to the Sec. of State & since read in Councill, *very interesting*. Dr. CHARLET, the friend of Antony Wood was ill treated in this riot—Autograph Letter of Ald. Wright to J. Hawkins to intercede wth. Ld. Norreys on his behalf—Long letter of W. Moore to Bishop Fell about the Charter, &c.—Original Letter from the Mayor and Corporation, with their signatures attached, to the E. of Abingdon respecting the city charter, &c.—Holograph letter of Sir THOS. CLARGES—Autograph Letter signed by the Dep. Lieutenants informing Ld. Abingdon as to the issue of warrants, injunctions to the Vice Chancellor, &c.—Draft Letter of Ld. ABINGDON to Ld. SUNDERLAND relating to the march of the militia to Reading under his brother's command, expresses a wish to be in action & trusts his Maj^{ty} will not coop him up in Oxford, &c.—Numerous letters of his to Ld. CLARENDON relating to his Maj^{ties} success against Argyle, and at Chippenham, that he was giving out arms, particulars as to the prisoners captured, that the university men are the best militia in the kingdom, the disorderly conduct of the Scotch Regts. in Wilts, the bad news of Bp. Fell's illness—Autograph Letter of Sir THOS. CLARGES relating to the deprived Fellows of Magdalen—Original Letter of the Privy Council signed by Lds. CARMARTHEN, BOLTON, WINCHESTER, MONMOUTH, MONTAGU, MACCLESFIELD, &c., directing Ld. Abingdon to march the troops to Colebrook, Slough, &c., with all speed in consequence of the French fleet being off Torbay, *an important State paper*—Autograph Letter of W. TRUMBULL notifying the intention of the King to visit Oxford—Remonstrance of the University, and other papers relating to the riot and insult offered to her Maj^{ty} upon her late visit to Oxford—Letter signed by the Citizens of Oxford thanking Ld. ABINGDON for his assistance in rebuilding All Saints Church, and obtaining a grant of wood from her Majesty, *with other autograph letters and papers.*
- 582 OXFORDSHIRE. A Collection of one hundred and thirty-five engraved Views, &c. in the County of Oxford (*no duplicates*)
- 583 OXFORDSHIRE. The Topographer, originally Edited by Rev. S. Shaw, &c. now continued by Thomas Phillipps, vol. V, part I (*all published*) *8vo. Salisbury, 1821*

* * This work contains the Herald's Visitation of Oxfordshire, 1574.

- 584 OXFORDSHIRE. The Topographer originally Edited by Rev. S. Shaw, &c. now continued by Thos. Phillipps, vol. V, part I (all published) 8vo. Salisbury, 1821
* * * Contains the Visitation of Oxfordshire, 1574.
- 585 OXFORDSHIRE. Monumental Inscriptions from the MSS. of Antony à Wood, Dr. Hutton and Mr. Hinton (with the 4 pp. of Oxfordshire Pedigrees), *privately printed for Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bt.* folio. Evesham, 1825
- 586 OVERBURY. Sir Thomas Overburye his Observacions upon the State of the 17 Provinces and of France, *contemporary MS.* half calf folio
- 587 OXFORD. AUTOGRAPH CORRESPONDENCE OF THE REV. JOHN BENSON WITH SIR ROBERT SOUTHWELL, SECRETARY OF STATE, RELATING TO THE EDUCATION OF LORD DE COURCY, then under his care at Oxford, *russia* folio. 1676-81
A most interesting series, comprising nearly fifty letters, relating to the young Lord de Courcy's education and expenses at Christ Church, Oxford, during the time that Bishop Fell was Dean. They reflect the highest credit on the learned Bishop, his devoted tutor, and affectionate friend, whose care for this orphan appears to have been quite equal to that of an anxious father. The letters also contain interesting notices of His Majesty's visit to Oxford, the Duke of Ormond, the Percival Family, Dr. Aldrich, &c. Lord de Courcy was outlawed in 1691 for his attachment to the cause of James II, but he was subsequently allowed to take his seat as Lord Kinsale in 1692. He died in 1719, and was buried in Westminster Abbey.
- 588 OVIDIUS (P. N.) GLOSSULÆ IN OVIDII NASONIS TRISTIA, *manuscript of the twelfth century, written in double columns, in a minute hand,* ON VELLUM 8vo. XII CENT.
* * * An apparently unique and inedited manuscript.
- 589 PARIS. Extraits des Registres de Parlement, *half calf* 286 pp. folio. XVII CENT.
- 590 PARIS. Filiation de Messieurs de la Chambre des Comptes qui ont possédez dans les differens ordres les charges qui subsistent aujourd'huy ensemble celles qui ont été suprimées, suivant l'ordre de leurs creations, receptions et semestres, *an important manuscript, with book-plate* large folio. XVIII CENT.
- 591 PARIS. LECTONARIUM AD USUM ECCLESIE REGALIS ET PAROCHIALIS SANCTI GERMANI ANTISSIODORENSIS EPISCOPI, *very finely written manuscript, ruled with red lines, the headings in blue and red capitals* folio. 1760
* * * At the end is "Opera Johannis Lamare." The volume, which formerly belonged to the Church of St. Germain in Paris, is beautifully bound in old red morocco, very richly tooled and gilt, on one side the letters S. G. and the other S. V. in gold, fleur-de-lys on the back and corners, with mitre at the top and crozier at the bottom. *A fine specimen of French binding.*
- 592 PARIS. LES EPITAPHES CHOISIES, Latines et Françoises, des Personnes Illustres de France depuis 1600 jusques en 1671, avec leurs Armes et Blazons et quelque sommaire de leurs principales actions, le tout tiré des Inscriptions qui sont

LOT 592—*continued.*

dans les Eglises de France et principalement a Paris par le
S. M. B. 1671, *the original MS. calf*

730 pp. 2 vol. in 1. 4to. XVII CENT.

* * Ex Bibliotheca Cl. Rob. Jardel.

- 593 PARIS. Plan Manuscrit de l'Ancien Palais Royal et de son
Ancien Jardin *in a portfolio.* XVII CENT.

* * This very extensive coloured plan of the ancient Palais
Royal, &c. on a sheet nearly seven feet long by four feet
wide, formerly belonged to Mons. Monteil.

- 594 PARIS. RECUEIL DES EPITAPHES DES FAMILLES ILLUSTRES ET
CELEBRES DES EGLISES DE PARIS, par ordre alphabétique,
depuis 1200 jusq: 1660, *calf 2 vol. large folio.* XVIII CENT.

* * These important volumes, formerly in the Soubise collection,
contain upwards of two thousand pages.

- 595 PARIS. Recueil des Fondations faites au COLLÈGE DU PLESSIS
SORBONNE par MM. BERTHE, COLLOT et GOBINET, demoisselle
CORNEILLE, M. GUIGNON et demoisselle NASSE, *green mo-
rocco gilt folio.* XVIII CENT.

- 596 PARRHASII IN VIRGILIUM COMMENTARIUS, *manuscript written
in a Venetian hand of the fifteenth century, russia*

788 pp. *folio.* XV CENT.

* * Aulus Janus Parrhasius, the grammarian, was born at
Cosenza in 1470. The above work is unpublished.

- 597 PARSONS. Tractatus Brevis de Servo Catholico Reddente
debitum civile domino suo in Templo hæretico, *with excerpts
from Parsons, Barnes, Becanus, &c.—Petri Pomponatii
Mantuanii Tractatus de Immortalitate Animæ*

2 vol. 12mo. XVII CENT.

- 598 PASSIONS. La Republique des Passions par J. N. B., dédiée à
Mons. RANCHIN, *with twelve curious pen and ink drawings,
original MS. old red morocco gilt, g. e. thick 4to.* XVII CENT.

- 599 PATRICIUS. FRANCISCI PATRICII CIVIS SENENSIS, AD ACHIL:
PETRUCIUM, CIVEM SENENSEM, DE GERENDO MAGISTRATU
EPISTOLA, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, ON VELLUM*
sm. folio. XV CENT.

- 600 PAUSANIAS. Historiæ Particulares—Genesis Ethnica Historica
temporum Heroicorum *folio.* XVII CENT.

- 601 PEDES FINIUM. A COLLECTION OF TWO HUNDRED AND TWENTY-
EIGHT ORIGINAL PEDES FINIUM from the reign of Edward III
to Henry VII, ON VELLUM 4 vol. *sm. folio.* XIV-XV CENT.

* * These valuable documents refer to the Counties of Norfolk,
Warwick, Sussex, Herts, Kent, Hereford, Suffolk, Cambs.
Bucks, Lincoln, Essex, Dorset, York, Beds, Stafford,
Salop, Northants, Berks, Gloucester, Devon, Hants, Oxon,
Wilts, Middx. Derby, Cornwall, Hunts, Worcester, etc.

- 602 PEDIGREES, GENEALOGICAL COLLECTIONS, EXTRACTS OF CARTU-
LARIES, RECORDS, CHARTERS, MANUSCRIPTS, MONUMENTS,
&c. RELATING TO NUMEROUS FAMILIES, IN THE AUTOGRAPH

LOT 602—*continued.*

OF SIR RICHARD ST. GEORGE, Clarenceux King at Arms, in the time of James I, *with drawings of arms, and index*

94 pp. folio. temp. Jas. I

* * This very valuable manuscript was formerly in the libraries of the Marquis of Townshend, and Sir Geo. Nayler, Garter King at Arms. Sir R. St. George has written his name on the first leaf. It has also been in the hands of St. Loo Kniveton who has on one leaf written to St. George:

"Coople up this page and the next for the line from Emma . . . and I will hould you an Edipus whilst I live. If I were as you are I would sift out the truth of this easily and not leave it thus doubtful betwixt Mr. Ferrers and Mr. Talbot but take up the controversy betwixt twoo so great anti-quaries," &c.

603 PEERAGE. An Abstract of what Familys of y^e ancient Nobility w^{ch} are extinct and by whom they are matcht in, alphabetically describ'd 83 pp. folio. XVII CENT.

* * A very interesting genealogical and biographical volume. On the flyleaf is written "The Memoires of Henry Longueville, de Civitate Londini, Mercatorem Scissorem in parochio Sancti Briggætæ vulgo dicto Ludgate-hill," &c. 1685.

604 PERCIVALE. ORIGINAL CORRESPONDENCE OF SIR PHILIP PERCIVAL, SIR JOHN PERCIVAL first Earl of Egmont, SIR JOHN BOYS, Governor of Duncannon Fort, addressed to SIR ROBERT SOUTHWELL, Secretary of State, *russia gilt folio.* 1646-1705

These interesting collections begin with an account of the Family of Percivale. There are letters, &c. signed by Sir Jno. Borlase, Sir J. Temple and Sir Robt. Meredith; also various letters of Sir R. Southwell, Letters Patent of K. Charles II to Robert and John Percivale, letter of Sir R. Southwell to his nephew Sir Philip Percival, with long and detailed account of the murder of his brother Robert Percival; various letters of Sir J. Percival describing the antiquities, mansions, &c. in a journey to Lancaster. Speaks of Dr. Gale, Dean Prideaux, the Archbp. of York, Duke of Newcastle, &c. Other letters describing the joyous acclamations on the arrival of the Duke of Ormond as Lt. Lieut. of Ireland; also a *most amusing* letter of Philip Percivale on affairs at Oxford.

605 PETRI ALPHONSI DOCTRINA CLERICALIS—TRACTATUS EXEMPLORUM AD OPTIONEM AD OMNEM MATERIAM IN SERMONIBUS SECUNDUM ORDINEM ALPHABETI ORDINATA, *manuscript of the thirteenth century, ON VELLUM, written in double columns, with the capitals in colours* 8vo. XIII CENT.

* * Manuscripts of these works are rare. The second treatise appears to be unknown.

606 PETRI CHRYSOLOGI ARCHIEPISCOPI RAVENNATIS SERMONES CLXXV, *splendid manuscript of the twelfth century, beautifully written in double columns, ON WHITE VELLUM, the titles written in red and green capitals, with large very finely decorated initial coloured in green, and numerous large capitals coloured in green, red and blue, bound in old green morocco gilt* large folio. XII CENT.

* * Fine manuscripts of this work are very rare. This one belonged to Cîteaux, and at the end is written in red rustic capitals "Liber Sancte Marie Cistercii."

- 607 PHILIPS. Collections for a History of Denmark, entirely in the autograph of AMBROSE PHILIPS, the Poet
120 pp. folio. XVII CENT.
- 608 PHILLIPPS (Sir Thos.) Heredes ex Inquisitionibus post Mortem à primo Edwardi I ad decimum septimum Henrici VI, Curante D. T. Phillipps, Bt. (*only 25 copies printed*)
folio. *Typis Medio Montanis*, 1841
- 609 PHILLIPPS (Sir T.) Townsend's Catalogue of Knights, with list of Knights' Wills entered in the Prerogative Office from 1383 to 1500, Printed at the expense of Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bt. 8vo
- 610 PHILLIPPS (Sir T.) Indexes of Leases of Manors and Lands in England granted since the Reformation annis 4 and 5 Edw. VI, edited by Sir Thos. Phillipps folio. 1832
- 611 PHILLIPPS (Sir T.) TESTAMENTA LAMBETHANA, being a compleat List of all the Wills and Testaments recorded in the Archiepiscopal Registers at Lambeth from A.D. 1312 to 1636, extracted by Dr. Ducarel, *privately printed for Sir Thos. Phillipps* folio. *Typis Medio Montanis*, 1884
- * * This extremely important work of reference contains upwards of *seventy thousand* entries of Wills. *Only 20 copies printed.*
- 612 PIERRES. Traité des vertus et propriétés, des opérations effets naturels et simpathiques des Pierres précieuses, &c. calf
12mo. XVIII CENT.
- 613 PLEA ROLLS. An extensive Collection of Plea Rolls, including Lord Plunket's action against William Cobbett, together with upwards of two hundred and seventy Sheriff's precipes, with Jury lists, ON VELLUM
- 614 PLINIUS SECUNDUS ORATOR VERONENSIS DE VIRIS ILLUSTRIBUS—M. T. CICERO DE AMICICIA—BERTHOLOMEI FACII AD CARULUM VENTIMILIUM DE ORIGINE INTER GALLOS ET BRITANOS BELLII HISTORIA—ORATIO M. T. CICERONIS PRIUSQUAM IRET IN EXILIUM, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, ON VELLUM, with initials in gold and colours, tree-calf, g. e. bound by Lewis* 8vo. XV CENT.
- * * This important manuscript is in the finest preservation. The work of Facius is very rare.





FOURTH DAY'S SALE.

SIZES MIXED.

LOT 615.



POEMS. A Collection of Poems written about the time of Charles the Second, *vellum cover* 4to. 1660
 * * Among the curious pieces are, "On the Common Cause why Ladies come to Bath"; On the City of Bath; a description of Flora; on a scold who had the toothache; on bare necks; an elegie on ye death of a son of my much respected Cosin Thomas Owen of Condover; the garter dropt, and many others. In addition to the above are various particulars relating to some Welsh charities in 1676, &c.

616 POEMS. A Common Place Book written about the year 1714, containing numerous Political Songs and Verses, *curious obl.*
 The author of this volume speaks of being in London during the eclipse on 22 Apr. 1715. Among the poems are "On ye Pretenders Birthday 1716; Epitaph upon a Catt call'd Prille; A poore scholars thredbare Suit; An epigram upon Tyburn; Strange News from St. James or ye Coffee Women turn'd Courtiers; On the late Bp. Burnet; with various Jacobite Songs," &c.

617 POÉSIE. Extrait General des Fabliaux d'un Manuscrit de St. Germain des Prez, et autres Manuscrits, with notes and corrections, and book-plate of M. Marin, censeur royal et secrétaire de la librairie de la Police de Paris
 429 pp. 4to. XVIII CENT.

618 POÉSIE. LAUSTRASI-CAPUCINADE. POÈME BURLESQUE, *beautifully written, and illustrated with eight water-colour drawings, calf gilt, g. e.* 8vo

* * From the Chardin collection. The author describes the subject of his poem as follows:

ce n'est point icy l'Iliade
 c'est l'Austrasi Capucinade
 ou l'on verra maint Capucin
 faire souvent le tabarin, &c.
 et moy je chante la tendresse
 l'amour et le zele indiscret
 que les Peres au pointu bonet
 conserve pour le defunt Prince
 de leur agreable Province

leur impuissante aversion
 pour les François de nation
 je chante enfin tous les debats
 ies festins, les jeux, les ebats
 qu'ils prennent dans leur refectoire
 lorsqu'il croyent que le Victoire
 favorise les ennemis
 de notre invincible Louis, &c.

At the end is a piece entitled "Avanture de M. Santeuil, religieux de St. Victor."

619 POÉSIE. Les Philippiques par LA GRANGE, avec notes, *calf*
 4to. XVIII CENT.

* * For writing this work the author was transported.

- 620 POÉSIE. RECUEIL DE BREVETS DE LA CALOTTE, *calf gilt*
8vo. 1721-36

* * A curious poetical volume full of satirical allusions. It includes among many other pieces Epigramme sur la Calotte; degradation de Desbordes; brevets pour Falconnet, le Grand comedien, l'abbé Coissy, Vinache, medecin empirique, Card. Dubois, Baron, comedien, Maréchal de Villars, &c.

- 621 POÉSIE. RECUEIL DE POÉSIE 3 vol. 4to. XVIII CENT.

An interesting and extensive collection written in different hands. Among the pieces are "Complement des habitans de Sarcelles a l'Archevesque de Paris, 1730; le siecle d'or, 1739; discours en vers sur les evenemens de 1744; le senat academique, parodie; les philippiques; la fourmy; les moutons de Mme Desouliere"; and very many other pieces.

- 622 POÉSIE. Recueil de Poésie et Prose, *calf* 4to. XVIII CENT.

- 623 POÉSIE. RECUEIL DES POÉSIES DE JACQUES VERGIER, avec un volume "d'Extraits Divers," *beautifully written, calf gilt*
2 vol. 4to. XVII-XVIII CENT.

* * *Ex-libris Armandi, chevalier.*

Vergier, né en 1655, destiné à l'état ecclésiastique en porta quelque temps l'habit; mais il le quitta pour entrer dans l'administration de la marine. Il excellait à faire des parodies et des chansons. Il fut assassiné à Paris en 1720.

- 624 POÉSIE. RECUEIL DE POÉSIE, *beautifully written, ruled with red lines, calf gilt* 518 pp. 4to. XVIII CENT.

* * *Ex-libris Armandi, chevalier.* A most extensive and interesting collection of poetry containing upwards of two hundred separate pieces.

- 625 POÉSIE. RECUEIL DE POÉSIE, *morocco gilt, g. e. 4to.* XVII CENT.
* * An interesting volume, written by different hands. Among the pieces are:

Description de la fortune d'un favory; de la vanité du monde; le temple de la gloire; au parlement, 1648; Satyre sur la prise de Rochelle; les veritez de Catalogue, 1697; Satyre contre les courtisans du regne de Henri IV; Satyres de Card. Richelieu; l'Academie des Beaux Esprits pour la reformation de la langue Française, comedie; à boire; Eschelle du Temple, 1647; sonnet sur la coqueterie; et beaucoup d'autres pièces tres curieuses.

- 626 POÉSIE. Servantois ou anciens Vaudevilles, inedites, et inconnus, avec notes autographes de M. ROQUEFORT 4to. XVIII CENT.

- 627 POETRY. BALLADS, POEMS, SONGS, SATYRES, EPITAPHS, &c. OF THE TIME OF CHARLES II, *contemporary manuscript, with old morocco binding of the time, finely tooled and gilt, with ducal coronet on the sides* 4to. XVII CENT.

An extremely interesting volume. Many relate to SHAKESPEARE, and the actors BETTERTON, SMITH, UNDERHILL, GOODMAN JEVERN, MRS. BARRY, MRS. BUTLER, to the poets DRYDEN, OTWAY, WYCHERLEY, SUCKLING, SETTLE, DUFFEY, LEE, CROWN, COWLEY, and others. In the "Satyr on the Poets" occurs "Were Shakespear's self alive again he n'er Degenerate to a Poet from a Player." There are many political Satyres, and other curious pieces among others "Satyr on the Players"; "Nelly's Complaint"; Satyr on the Court Ladies; Essay on Scandal; Scotch Lampoon; on the Whiggish Lawyers; the Pair of Royal Ladies; on old Rowley; Woman's Wisdom; The Combat, between Frank and Nan; Satyr on the modern Translators; on Bassett; The Coquett, and many other entertaining pieces written in the very free style of the period. Throughout the volume are many flourished birds, beasts, fishes, &c. drawn as tail-pieces to the various poems.

- 628 POETRY. The Faction Crew or Presbyterie Displaid, *calf*
92 pp. 4to. XVIII CENT.
- 629 POGGII FACETIÆ, CUM TABULA, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, in the original oak binding* 4to. XV CENT.
* * At the end is written "Anno Domini 1470 de mense Octubris cum in Villa reduxii me contulissem has Confabulationes sane Facetias exercicii grā scripsi Ego Vitalianus de Mussatis."
A few lines of the first "Fabula" are wanting.
- 630 POLAND. Terra Regia propter benemeritos cives Regni Poloniæ magnique Ducatus Lithuanie consecrata, alias Registrum Regalium tam hybernantium, quam mensalium S. R. Mtis. collectum 1758, *an important record, with full index, calf folio*
- 631 PORT ROYAL. Abregé de l'Histoire de Port Royal Deschamps, Ordre de Citeaux, Institut de Saint Sacrament 1723, avec Necrologe de l'Abbaye, &c. 132 pp. 4to. XVIII CENT.
- 632 PRESTON. Original Letters of WILLIAM PRESTON, Scottish Author and Poet, addressed to R. A. Davenport, Editor of the Poetical Register 4to. 1803-6
- 633 PRICE. ORIGINAL JOURNALS OF A TOUR THROUGH ENGLAND AND WALES MADE BY THE REV. JOHN PRICE, Keeper of the Bodleian Library, in the years 1760-1763, with copious and interesting particulars of Antiquities, Churches, Mansions, Pictures, Tapestry, Curiosities, &c. *autograph MSS.* 2 vol. 8vo
- 634 PRUDENTII (AURELI CLEM.) PERISTEPHANON, *manuscript of the tenth to eleventh centuries, ON VELLUM, with curious capitals and titles, stained, calf* 8vo. X-XI CENT.
* * Very early manuscripts of this scarce work are of great rarity. The volume is wrongly lettered "Martyrologium," and many of the pages are misplaced.
- 635 PRYNNE. An Exact Abridgement of the Records in the Tower of London from the reign of K. Edward II to K. Richard III by William Prynne, with extensive manuscript notes, and a volume of manuscript additions, *book-plates of Hanner and Topham* 2 vol. 1689, etc.
- 636 PSALTERIUM. EXPOSITIO PSALTERII—LECTIONES AD HISTORIAM NATURALEM SPECTANTES—Cantica—Sermones de tempore, *manuscript of the fifteenth century by a German scribe folio.* XV CENT.
- 637 PULLEY. A SWANE-LIKE SONG OF THE SWEET NAME OF JESUS, the last Song that ever the Author sung, aged above 8 decades of yeares, *original stamped morocco binding, gilt, g. e.* 4to. temp. Jas. I
* * This is an autograph and unknown work of WILLIAM PULLEY, who wrote in the time of James I, and published in 1619 "The Christian's Taske," &c. It contains 553 pages, followed by an index. He ends the work: "Sic precatur Gulielmus Pulleius desiderans exire ex hoc mundo, tanquam pullus ex ovo, ovanti, ex placido animo. Amen Amen. Anno aetatis suae 82."

- 638 RABANUS MAURUS SUPER DEUTERONOMIUM ET JOSUE, CUM EPISTOLIS AD FRIDURICUM EPISCOPUM, *very fine manuscript of the thirteenth century, beautifully written in double columns, ON WHITE VELLUM, with finely decorated and illuminated capital letters, broad margins, half calf*
299 pp. sq. folio. XIII CENT.
* * * At the end, written in red, is "Est autem liber iste Sancte Marie Pontiniacensis. Cujus fraude vel dolo perierit anathema sit."
- 639 RAMSEY. Exercitium Passionis Domini Nostri Jesu Christi collectum ad usum D. Cherubini Trevirensis 1610, cum oda Joh. Ramseï, Scoti
8vo. XVII CENT.
- 640 RÉAUMUR. Original Collections for a History of Mollusques by René F. de Reaumur, the famous Naturalist, *with a great number of finely executed drawings of Zoophytes in natural colours and plain tints*
4to. XVIII CENT.
- 641 RECIPES. A Curious and Early Collection of Medical and Culinary Receipts, *half morocco* temp. Car. I
* * * This MS. belonged in the year 1668 to Nathaniel Dalton, Chaplain to Dudley North, at Catleidge in Cambridgeshire. He notes that he and others had tried some of the recipes, &c.
- 642 RICHARD II. Kalendare Registri Judicialis tempore Ricardi II, ON VELLUM
folio. XIV CENT.
- 643 ROME. Pièces Historiques ; Imprimées et Manuscrites, *half*
4to. XVII CENT.
* * * It contains, among other pieces :
Arrest rendu en la Cour de Parlement sur la Bulle du Pape concernant les Franchises dans la ville de Rome 1688—Reponse au Plaidoyer de M. Talon—Reflexions sur l'harangue de M. Talon sur les affaires de Rome 1688—Lettre du Roy a Card. d'Estrées—Memoires des Raisons qui ont obligé le Roy à reprendre les Armes—Acte d'Appel interjetté au futur Concile—Proces verbal de l'assemblée de MM. les Archevesques et Evesques, &c.—Extrait des Reg : de l'Université de Paris, *and other rare pieces.*
- 644 ROSNY. L'Epervier d'Or ou Description Historique des Joustes et des Tournois qui sous le titre de Nobles Rois de l'Epinette se célèbrent à LILLE au Moyen Age, par LUCIEN DE ROSNY, *with numerous coloured plates and coats-of-arms*
folio. Lille, 1839
- 645 ROUEN. CARTULAIRE DE L'EGLISE CATHÉDRALE DE ROUEN, copie par de Witt
534 pp. folio
* * * This important Cartulary contains many charters of grants by English kings, including Edward the Confessor, Henry I, II and III, Stephen, Richard I, John, also by the Archbishops and Bishops of York, Canterbury, Exeter, Winchester, and other famous Englishmen. The charters begin in the year 1061.
- 646 ROUS. A very Extensive Collection of Letters and Papers of the ROUS Family, of Rous Lench in the County of Worcester
2 vol. folio
* * * The letters begin in the reign of Q. Elizabeth, but most of the papers are of the time of Charles II.

- 647 ROVERIUS. De Regulis Plurimorum Ordinum Religiosorum—Clerici quædam epistolæ ad Rupanam, M. Berneggerum, J. Gruterum aliosque — Satyromastix sive Castigationes Criticæ in Sectani Satyras, auctore Emmanuele Martino, 1693 3 vol. 4to and 8vo

* * * These three MSS. came from the Meerman collection, and in the first is written "Hæ regulæ scriptæ et collectæ sunt a Petro Roverio."

- 648 RYCAUT. THE ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF THE DIPLOMATIC CORRESPONDENCE OF SIR PAUL RYCAUT, BRITISH RESIDENT AT HAMBURG, during the reign of William III, *russia* *thick folio.* 1692-94

This extremely important volume of Diplomatic letters, containing *eight hundred and twelve pages*, begins with a letter dated Hamburg, Oct. 25, 1692, and ends on April 2, 1694. There are many hundreds of letters addressed to the Earl of Nottingham, Sir Chas. Hedges, Mathew Prior, the Poet; Sir W. Colt, the Earl of Clarendon, William Blathwayte, Secretary for War; Lord Lempster, Lord Ruthyn, Sir W. Gore, Lord Lanesborough, the E. of Fauconberg, Lord Halifax, the Duke of Norfolk, Secretary Vernon, Sir Jno. Trenchard, Lord Dursley, and other famous diplomatists, including Robinson, Stepney, Butts, Poley, Greg, &c. Some of the entries are entirely in the autograph of Sir Paul Rycaut.

- 649 SABRAN. NEGOTIATIONS DE MONSIEUR DE SABRAN, VERS LA REPUBLIQUE DE GENNES, 1630-1638, *calf gilt* 3 vol. folio

* * * This important series of diplomatic papers contains all the despatches to and from M. de Sabran while acting as French Ambassador in the reign of Louis XIII. It also contains his report, drawn up by order of the King, on the state of the Republic. Each volume bears the arms of President Bernard Gabriel de Rieux.

- 650 SABRAN. NEGOCIATIONS DE MONSIEUR DE SABRAN EN ANGLETERRE EN 1644 ET 1645, *calf gilt* 2 vol. folio

* * * These volumes contain the whole of the diplomatic correspondence of M. de Sabran while in England, chiefly addressed to and from the King, the Comte de Brienne, &c. They contain interesting particulars relative to the state of England at this interesting period of the reign of Charles I. Each volume bears the arms of President Bernard Gabriel de Rieux.

- 651 SACRAMENTA. DE SEPTEM SACRAMENTIS TRACTATUS, AB AUCTORE ANONYMO, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, written in double columns, on fine white vellum, with illuminated initial and coloured capitals, in fine preservation, in stamped vellum binding, g. e.* 312 pp. 4to. XIV CENT.

* * * For an account of this work by an anonymous author vide Cat: Rinckianus, no. 8570.

- 652 SAINTS. THE LIVES OF ENGLISH AND OTHER FEMALE SAINTS, WRITTEN IN OLD ENGLISH, *half calf* 4to. XVI CENT.

* * * Included in this interesting volume are the Lives of Sainet Margeret Queene of Scotland, S. Etheldrede or Audry, Queene, S. Sexburge, Queene and Abesse, S. Bridget, S. Radegonde, Queene, S. Edeth, S. Wenefrid, S. Elizabeth, S. Fridiswid, and many others.

- 653 ST. MICHEL. Le Livre des Status et Ordonances de l'Ordre Sainct Michel estably par le tres Chrestien Roy de France Loys unzieme de ce nom, *with book-plate of Lord Guilford,*
calf 4to
- 654 SALLUSTII (CAII CRISPI) DE CONJURATIONE CATILINÆ, *manu-*
script of the thirteenth century, ON VELLUM, *calf*
sm. folio. XIII CENT.
- * * Early uncollated manuscripts of Sallust are very rare.
- 655 SAVINIANUS (S.) DE VITA SANCTI GERMANI ANTISSIODORENSIS
 EPISCOPI LIBRI II—PASSIONES SS. SAVINIANI ET POTEN-
 TIANI ET SOCIORUM EORUM—TRANSLATIO EORUNDEM MAR-
 TYRUM—QUALITER S. SAVINIANI SEPULCHRUM A ROBERTO
 REGE FRANCHORUM ORNATUM EST, *manuscript of the thir-*
teenth century, ON VELLUM, *with the titles and capitals rubri-*
cated *folio.* XIII CENT.
- * * Among the Miracles numerous interesting facts are recorded
 about England and France.
- 656 SCOTLAND. A Collection of Four hundred and Twenty-five
 Engravings of Views in Scotland, arranged in Counties (*no*
duplicates)
- 657 SCOTLAND. A Collection of Seventy Engravings of Views, Maps,
 and Antiquities of Scotland (*no duplicates*)
- 658 SCOTLAND. CARTULARIUM INSULÆ MISSÆ otherwise INCHAF-
 FRY, copied by David MALCOLM, LL.D. 1812 178 pp. *folio*
- * * This MS. belonged to John Dillon, Secretary to the Maitland
 Club. The Charters begin in 1200 and come down to 1319.
 It contains a very extensive index.
- 659 SCOTLAND. CARTULARIUM MORAVIENSE ET RENTALE EPISCO-
 PATUS MORAVIENSIS TERMINORUM PENTECOSTES ET MARTINI
 IN ANNO DOMINI 1565, *russia gilt* *large folio*
- * * A very fine copy of the Cartulary of Murray, containing a
 great number of early charters dating from the time of
 Malcolm IV and King William the Lion in the twelfth
 century.
- 660 SCOTLAND. Nine Original Scotch Deeds of the time of Q.
 Elizabeth and James VI of Scotland, relating to the Priory
 of St. Andrews, Cupar, Elgin, &c. ON VELLUM *folio*
- 661 SEGRAVE. FEODARIUM ET RENTALE JOHANNIS, DOMINI DE
 SEGRAVE, *manuscript of the time of Edward III, written*
ON VELLUM in red and black, russia 220 pp. 4to. 1338

At the end of this *very important* record is a fine contemporary coat-of-arms of John Lord Segrave, who married Margaret Plantagenet, daughter of the Earl of Norfolk, and grand-daughter to King Edward I. The "rentale" "extenta" and "custumaria" of the various manors, &c. are fully set out, and include lands in the Counties of Northants, Gloucester, Warwick, Somerset, Leicester, Lincoln, Derby, Huntingdon. On the last page is a very early pedigree of the family, ending in the reign of Henry VI; and there are one or two entries in a later hand referring to the "Meeres between Bretby and Newhall," with an undated charter of Reg. de Serewyns of Cambridge, granting to the widow of Stephen de Segrave his house which he held in the Marshes of Wisbech.

- 662 SENECAE (L. A.) OPUSCULA; DE QUATUOR VIRTUTIBUS; DE MORIBUS; DE BENEFICIIS ET DE CLEMENTIA—PUBLII SYRI SENTENTIÆ, *manuscript of the fifteenth century in a neat Italian hand, ON VELLUM, bound in white vellum with gold border* 8vo. XV CENT.
- 663 SENECA (LUC. A.) EPISTOLÆ SENECAE—EJUSDEM DE BENEFICIIS VEL LIBERALITATE LIBRI VII—IDEM DE CLEMENTIA, DE QUATUOR VIRTUTIBUS, DE REMEDIIS FORTUITORUM—PROVERBIA—CLAUDIANI EXCERPTA—WILLIELMUS SIGNIACENSIS DE TRIBUS DICENDI GENERIBUS, *very valuable manuscript of the twelfth century, written in double columns ON VELLUM, with red and green capitals, calf folio.* XII CENT.
* * Ex Bibliotheca C. Jardel, Bran. Suess.
- 664 SERMONES DOMINICALES—TRACTATUS VARIJ—CARMEN DE VITA JESU CHRISTI—EPISTOLA AD PAPAM, &c. *manuscript of the thirteenth century by various scribes, ON VELLUM* 290 pp. 8vo. XIII CENT.
* * This MS. belonged to the Abbey "Sancte Mariæ Bonecombe" in France.
- 665 SERMONS. A Collection of Eighty Sermons, with the places at which they were preached and the dates noted thereon XVIII CENT.
- 666 SHAFTESBURY. Ancient Confirmation Deed relating to Lands possessed by the Abbey of Shaftesbury—Exemplification of a Decree relating to Broadway—Ancient Deed relating to Broadway and Pershore Fairs 4to. *Evesham, 1818-19*
* * The first book printed for Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bt.
- 667 SHAFTESBURY. Letters written by the Rt. Hon. ANTH. ASHLEY COOPER, the third Earl of Shaftesbury, to Mr. Michael AYNSWORTH, in the years 1707-1710 4to
* * A long account of this manuscript, written by Singer, appeared in Notes and Queries, June 15, 1850. Only a portion has been published.
- 668 SHAFTESBURY. Ten Original Deeds relating to SHAFTESBURY, co. Dorset, from the time of the Commonwealth, ON VELLUM
- 669 SHAKESPEARE. A curious Collection of Poems by various authors; *from the Brand and Heber collections* 4to. XVIII CENT.
* * This interesting volume contains "A Letter to a Lady in the name of her brother," and "Letter IX," both omitted in Warburton's edition of Pope; "An Extempore Epigram in praise of Shakespeare"; Epigrams on Dr. Warburton, J. Edwards, of Magdalen Hall, The Duke of Newcastle, Archbishop Secker, Dodsley, &c.; whimsical epitaphs, &c.; "Address to Miss Beale on seeing her in one of the tubs in the Park," Dr. Mounsey's "Blackguard Song," pieces relating to Garrick, Maclise, &c. The MS. has been in the hands of Edward Jones, the Welsh bard, who has added various poems, etc.

- 670 SHAKESPEARE. MONUMENTAL DRAWINGS OF CELEBRATED PERSONS, *illustrated with engraved portraits* 4to
 * * * The monuments, which are finely drawn and coloured, include among many others those of Shakespeare and his wife, Chaucer, Johnson, Garrick, Bunyan, Walton, and many other famous authors, &c.
- 671 SHAKESPEARE. PAPERS RELATING TO THE IRELAND FORGERIES, CONTAINING THE COMPLAINT OF SAMUEL IRELAND IN HIS ACTION AGAINST G. STEVENS, JAS. GILRAY, &c. as tried in the King's Bench, apparently in the autograph of one of the IRELANDS, with the initials J. I. ; also various collections in the autograph of ISAAC REED, editor of Shakespeare's works
in 1 vol. 4to
- 672 SHAKESPEARE. THE COATS AND CRESTS OF THE GENTRIE OF ENGLAND, BY WILLIAM STYLE, AUTOGRAPH MS. *with index, in original vellum cover* 8vo. XVII CENT.
 * * * From C. Capon's collection. An interesting entry relates to "Shakespear, the great Poet and Commedian."
- 673 SHERIDAN. ORIGINAL DRAFT AGREEMENT OF RICHARD BRINSLEY SHERIDAN respecting Drury Lane Theatre; also Draft Agreements of JOHN and CHAS. KEMBLE, relating to Covent Garden; also of GEO. COLMAN, relating to the Haymarket Theatre, &c. *folio*
- 674 SHROPSHIRE. A List of the Bayliffs of Shrewsbury from y^e year 1372 to 1544—Copies of Wills, Abstracts of Title, Original Letters and Papers relating to Sir Watkin Wynne's Property, Schedules of Deeds, Plan of Winstanton, etc. 3 vol. *8vo, 4to, folio.* XVIII CENT.
- 675 SICILY. Relation du Voyage que POUSSIN a fait en Sicile et à Naples en 1700, *with coloured plans of the ports and fortresses, in old red morocco, with the arms of Colbert on both sides, and book-plate of Philippe Laurent de Joubert* folio. XVIII CENT.
- 676 SICILY. Zelus Ecclesiasticus et Vindex Gladius adversus Rebellia Sacilegis duarum Siciliæ Diæcesum Interdicti—Improbabile Consilium ejusdam Theologi E Soc. Jes. de Pontif. Interdicto Cataniensis et Agrigentine Civitatum in Regno Siciliæ, *with engraved portrait of Stanil: Kostka, Soc. Jes.* 8vo
- 677 SIDNEY. A TREATIS MADE BY S^R PHILLIP SYDNEY, KNYGHT, OF CERTEYN ACCIDENTS IN ARCADIA, MADE IN THE YEAR 1580, AND EMPARTED TO SOME FEW OF HIS FREINDS IN HIS LYFE TIME, AND TO MORE SENCE HIS UNFORTUNAT DECEASSE, *valuable MS. of the time of Q. Elizabeth, original vellum cover* 4to. XVI CENT.
- 678 SOLINI (JULII) GRAMMATICI POLYHISTOR AB IP SO EDITUS ET RECOGNITUS DE SITU ORBIS TERRARUM ET DE SINGULUS MIRABILIBUS QUÆ IN MUNDO HABENTUR—OROSIUS DE SITU ORBIS—DE CARMINE AD STAGNANDUM FLUXUM SANGUINIS—EPISTOLÆ ALEXANDRI regis Macedonum ad Dindimum, et Dindimi ad eundem—EPISTOLA ALEXANDRI AD ARISTOTELEM,

LOT 678—*continued.*

magistrum suum de diversis mirabilibus—GESTA ALEXANDRI regis Macedonum—Ejusdem gesta excepta de Trogo Pompeio, *manuscript of the beginning of the 12th century, very clearly written in black and red, on vellum, with coloured capitals, in oak and leather binding* 8vo. XII CENT.

* * * This extremely early and valuable Manuscript of this ancient geographer, belonged to the famous Franciscus Arretin, who has written his name on the fly-leaf as follows: "Francisci Arretini et Amicorum." On the fly-leaves are various early medical recipes.

679 SOMERSET. Twenty-six Original Deeds relating to Trent, Bristol, East Pennard, Combhay, Barrow, Castle Cary, Nth. Cadbury, Wincanton, Cucklington, Pilton, Wellington, and many other places, from the time of James I, ON VELLUM

680 SOMERSET. Twenty-five Original Deeds relating to numerous Families in the County of SOMERSET, ON VELLUM

681 SOMERSET. A REGISTER OF THE ALIENATION OF LANDS IN Co. SOMERSET, from the time of Henry VI to Q. Elizabeth, alphabetically arranged, with Names of Parties, Places, Dates, etc. *manuscript of the time of James I, a most valuable record* 685 pp. folio. XVI CENT.

682 SOMERSET. Thirty Original Deeds relating to various Places and Families, in the County of Somerset, *with signatures, seals, etc.* ON VELLUM

683 SOMERSET. Twenty-five Original Deeds relating to the County Families of Somerset, from the time of James II, ON VELLUM

684 SOUTHWELL. A SPLENDID SERIES OF ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS RELATING TO THE FAMILY HISTORY OF SIR ROBERT SOUTHWELL, Secretary of State, including Patents, Grants, Rolls, Deeds, Wills, Pedigrees, Monumental Inscriptions, valuable Autograph Letters, etc. *russia, g. e.* 4 vol. folio. XVII CENT.

* * * These very fine collections were made by Sir Robt. Southwell, of King's Weston, Co. Glouc., Secretary of State in the reign of William III, President of the Royal Society, etc.

They begin with a complete list of the Records relating to various branches of the family from the time of Henry VII, and where the records are to be found, wills in the Prerogative Office, copies of Southwell evidences which Sir R. S. says were sent to Mr. THOROTON in 1675, for perusal and return; with holograph letters of THOROTON, Historian of Co. Notts, and letter of Sir R. S. to him respecting the deeds—An ancient Acct. of the Family—Autograph Letters of THOS. BARLOW, Bp. of Lincoln, on the subject—Sir R. S. Letter to GIBBON, the Herald—Various Autograph Letters of the learned THOS. GALE, with interesting notices of PEPYS, RICH'D. BENTLEY, J. BARNES, etc.—Certified Copies of Charters of the time of Henry III and Edw. I, etc.—Numerous long Pedigrees, with the arms in trick—Original Letters of P. WHALLEY, DR. OWEN HUGHES, THOS. BARKER, THOS. SMYTHE, EDW. NORTH, J. TASBURGH, D. EDGAR, J. BRYDALL, Keeper of the State Papers, ROBT. BRADY of Caius Coll., THE BP. OF LINCOLN, LAWR. HALSTED, J. OUSELEY, WYMONSOLD, etc., with Replies of Sir R. S., Papers and Letters in the autograph of GREGORY KING, ROUGE DRAGON, P. LE NEVE, NORROY, with numerous Certified Copies of Wills, Arms in the Windows at Hoxne, also numerous Letters of J. GYBBON, Blue Mantle, T. CORIE, LE NEVE, BRIDGES, also to SIR H. ST. GEORGE—Autograph Poem by OGILBY on LADY HELENA SOUTHWELL'S DEATH, Drawings of Monuments, with position of coffins in

LOT 684—*continued.*

the vault, inscriptions, etc.—Character of Sir R. Southwell and Edw. Southwell by BIRD—Petition of EDW. SOUTHWELL, to be created BARON OAKHAM, he having married the only daughter of the Earl of Ardglass, and Baron Cromwell of Oakham—Memoirs of the CROMWELL Family, and *hundreds of other papers.*

- 685 SOUTHWELL. A VERY EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF DIPLOMATIC CORRESPONDENCE AND PAPERS OF THE TIME OF CHARLES II AND WILLIAM III, ADDRESSED TO SIR R. SOUTHWELL, AND WILLIAM BLATHWAYTE, SECRETARIES OF STATE, 6 vol.

4to and folio

This important Series contains Treaties between England, Denmark, Holland, Portugal, Morocco, with official copies of Documents connected therewith, endorsed by Sir R. Southwell, Letters from the Kings of Sweden, Poland, William III, the States General, Memorials, Credentials of Envoys, numerous Official Papers relating to Morocco, Algiers, Tripoli. There are a large number of Autograph Letters full of interest from the Court of Turin, the Duchessa della Corgna, from Ratisbon, and Monaco de Bavaria, Mons. Auvergne, Prince Charles of Würtemberg, Consul Burrow from Livorno, with much naval news, Consul Broughton to the Duke of Shrewsbury and W. Blathwayte from Venice (full of interest), and a large collection of Original Unsigned News-Letters addressed from France, probably by some spy, to W. Blathwayte, Secretary for War, giving most important information on affairs of State.

- 686 SOUTHWELL. AN IMPORTANT COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL TRADE, Currency, Military, East India, Treasury, Excise, Forfeited Estates in Ireland, Secret Service, Pensions, Privy Council, Revenue, Petitions, and other Papers, with Lists of Officers of the High Court, Envoys, and numerous other important Documents of the time of Charles II and William III, mostly endorsed by SIR ROBT. SOUTHWELL, Secretary of State, 3 vol.

folio

- 687 SOUTHWELL. AUTOGRAPH DIARY OF A TOUR IN FLANDERS BY THE HON. EDWARD SOUTHWELL, in July, 1696 *8vo*

This journal is full of most interesting particulars. He speaks of a dispute about some indecent words between Lord ARRAN and Col. CHOMLEY at tea, & how he stayed with the former until the matter was settled. Mentions that the next day he met the King at the head of the line and the Provo was busy hanging up deserters and others. Leaves the camp for Brussels. Visits Lady FINGALL, Mr. FONSECA takes him to see Prince de la TOUR's garden, & wonderful orange trees. Saw Mr. Hill the envoy's new house, which is suitable to the honour of the nation, and which had been shamefully neglected by his predecessor Mr. OUSELEY. Visits the Elector's stables and armoury which he describes. Met Sir J. FRANT, who is endeavouring to make his peace in order to go back to England. Describes the Elector's palace, and a billiard table adorned with all the fair ladys pictures about it. Goes into the Town to see the destruction caused by the bombs. The K. of Spain's house is destroyed. He gives some very interesting particulars as to the making of tapestry by Mr. CLERKE, Mr. VANDERBOSCH, Mr. CHAUMONT, the cost, &c.; describes various pictures. Calls on Ld. ROXBURGH. Visits Antwerp as he has no intelligence of the King moving camp; *with other very extensive and interesting details of the tour.*

- 688 SOUTHWELL. AUTOGRAPH JOURNAL OF A TOUR OF EDWARD SOUTHWELL, M.P. for Bristol, and grandson of Sir Robert Southwell, to Belgium in the summer of 1723 *4to*

* * He records all he did and saw at Calais, St. Omer, Dunkirk, Bruges, Ostend, Ghent, Antwerp, Brussels, &c. and gives an account of his expenses.

- 689 SOUTHWELL. Autograph Work of the Hon. EDWARD SOUTHWELL on Logic, together with copies of Sir ROBT. SOUTHWELL's Letters to Sir JOHN PERCIVALE on Logic, Rhetorick; also his translation of Cicero de Oratore, 1700 2 vol. folio
- 690 SOUTHWELL. CATALOGUE OF STATE PAPERS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS IN THE HANDS OF SIR ROBT. SOUTHWELL in 1692, placed under heads of Scotica, Hibernica, Law, Business, Admiralty, Cinque Ports, Trade, Parliament, Proclamations, Negotiations, Agriculture, Royal Society, Poetry, &c. rough calf folio. 1692
- 691 SOUTHWELL. CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESSED TO SIR ROBT. SOUTHWELL AND WILLIAM BATHWAYTE, SECRETARY FOR WAR, BY Mr. HILL, Paymaster of the Forces, with K. William III in Holland, together with a collection of Original Contracts for Forage, &c. for the troops 2 vol. folio and 4to. 1692-4

The letters (upwards of fifty) are very interesting and give full particulars as to the state of the Army, &c. They are all addressed from Antwerp. In one he says "I send you a copy of Lord Ranelagh's last letter which has almost broke my heart, or my brain. I have not courage to think that 14 days hence we shall have allmost 50,000 men starveing here in a country where we have not credit for a turnip. I hope his Majesty will please to give some orders to assist us in case of necessity, or else we may perish here before my melancholy letters can come to Whitehall." Another letter says "I have been at Mallins to persuade Churchill (afterwards Duke of Marlborough) that half a loaf is better than no bread. All my Ld. Ranelagh's credit is quite out, & since yesterday morning we begin to live upon Providence," &c.

- 692 SOUTHWELL. Journal of a journey from London to Paris in June and July, 1714, by the Hon. EDWARD SOUTHWELL, Secretary of State for Ireland, interesting, half russia 8vo. 1714

* * The autograph MS. in which he records all he saw, the names of statesmen, nobility, &c. to whom he was introduced, particulars of pictures, French inventions, architecture, and mentions interviews with Lady Jersey, Mathew Prior the Poet, &c.

- 693 SOUTHWELL. Original Collections and Theological Discourses by Sir ROBT. SOUTHWELL, Secretary of State, and the Hon. EDW. SOUTHWELL, with letters, abstracts of sermons preached at Oxford at the beginning of the eighteenth century, with names of the preachers, observations on Sir W. PETTY's Works, &c.; a volume of Papers on Church affairs, collected by Capt. BRYDALL, Keeper of the State Paper Office, for the use of Sir R. SOUTHWELL; also a volume of theological collections by his father ROBERT SOUTHWELL, russia, g. e. 3 vol. folio and 4to. XVII CENT.

- 694 SOUTHWELL. Original Correspondence of Dr. JOHN SOUTHWELL, addressed to Sir ROBERT SOUTHWELL, russia gilt 4to. 1670-72

Dr. Southwell appears to have practised in STAFFORDSHIRE or SHROPSHIRE, as, in a long letter describing the ill fortunes of his father, his brother, and himself, he says, his father sold Morton and Kingland; his brother flew

LOT 694—*continued.*

across the sea and died in Lorraine—‘as for myself, I doctored it with good name and fame, as STAFFORDSHIRE and SHROPSHIRE can testify.’ These letters are written when he was evidently in great trouble, and contain appeals to the generosity of his kinsman Sir Robert; they are in parts amusing, and contain interesting family history.

- 695 SOUTHWELL. Original Discourses on the Baptismal Vow by WILLIAM WOGAN, addressed to the Hon. EDWARD SOUTHWELL, with Autograph Letters, &c.; also a volume of Notes of ROBERT SOUTHWELL, father of Sir ROBT. SOUTHWELL, on the Controversy between WHITE, Bp. of Ely, and FISHER the Jesuit, *russia, g. e.* 2 vol. folio. XVII CENT.

* * * The treatise on Baptism appears to have been written by Wogan after his retreat from public office, at his residence at Ealing, with a view to improve the studies of the son of his patron, Edward Southwell, and is addressed, with various letters, to him, during his residence at Queen’s College, Oxford. One letter speaks strongly upon the neglect of the study of Hebrew at the universities.

- 696 SOUTHWELL. ORIGINAL HISTORICAL CORRESPONDENCE, COMPRISING NEARLY ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY LETTERS OF WILLIAM WOGAN, ADDRESSED TO THE Hon. EDWARD SOUTHWELL, during the reigns of Q. Anne and George I, containing a mass of most interesting information relating to the Court and State from 1703 to 1721, *russia, g. e.*

2 vols. folio

* * * The letters are all addressed to Southwell from London and Dublin. The following short abstract gives some slight idea of their contents :

Confers with Attorney General on the growth of Popery—Goes to see Mr. Smith, the mezzotinto man, about a portrait to be drawn of Sir R. Southwell—Talks of Ld. Nottingham, Mr. Madox, Mr. Warre, Ld. Coxe—Visits to Hampton Court—“The Attorney General is pleased to give me a great deal of liberty and expresses much dissatisfaction with the Bills & complains of mistakes, spelling and slovenly writing”—The Lord Lieutenant returns to Dublin, “I am sorry for the occasion & wish it had been in my power to prevent it”—“Old Madox is so very waspish, that there is no meddling with him, without stinging oneself”—Asks him to dine frequently but he refuses, and “am considering some other way to put him in mind of his latter end & of settling his fortune, a Herculean task to bring about, for he’d rather give you an order without fees than hear any talk of mortality”—“They have so ill an opinion of Capt. Dampier’s conduct and management they begin to despair of the voyage, and give over for lost what they have already laid out”—Frequent reference to what was done in the Council—The Bill against Popery will meet with great opposition; their Solicitor Mullony having put a petition into Council against it—Frequent references to Lord Ormond, Lord Coningsby, Harley, Ld. Clarendon, &c.—“Tom Monk, Mr. Henley tells me is run stark mad. It seems in the pocket of an old suit of cloathes you gave him he found ye copy of an old Irish grant, & took a fancy that I came over to prosecute him for the paper, & cries out in the street ‘Mr. Wogan’s 3rd reply to Thos. Monk’”—“A good understanding is begun between the Duke (of Ormond) and ye Dutchess wch. God continue, and root out all those vipers from about his Grace who were not satisfied with the great favours he had heaped on them, but must destroy his estate to increase their own.”—“The Archbp. of Dublin’s letter, being a justification of himself from that scandalous story you acquainted him, was related here with relation to Mr. Harley. I have ventured to keep the originall to shew it to his Grace, &c.”—Gives interesting account of Ld. Rochester’s death—

LOT 696—*continued*.

"Nothing is yet despatched at the Treasury the Queen having sign'd nothing because of the gott."—Speaks of the Duke being in a horrid humour—"I have got the Mutiny Act perfected and shall bring it over, but must first procure her Maties. orders to put the same in execution in Ireland."—Particulars as to the warrants relating to Dublin College Library—"I will attend Mr. Annesley & Dean Swift about the Bp. of Cloyne's affair"—Particulars relating to Mathew Prior, the Poet; and a mass of other most interesting particulars.

- 697 SOUTHWELL. ORIGINAL LETTERS AND PAPERS OF SIR ROBERT SOUTHWELL, Secretary of State, including a most interesting correspondence between Sir Robert and his son, the Hon. EDW. SOUTHWELL, with a volume of Deeds, Grants, &c. made to and by the ancestors of Sir R. Southwell, *russia*
2 vol. folio. 1680-87

* * * These letters contain much interesting information in regard to the political world. He writes :

"I came to Oxford (where the Prince of Orange was) to wait on the Prince of Denmark and Duke of Ormond, & had the honour to sup with the Prince, also to visit my friends Dr. JANE, Dr. ALDRICH, Dr. HUFF, Dr. MILLS, &c. I left Oxf. because the Prince staid for the Princess, &c. At Windsor I received the services of Sr. Maurice EUSTACE, Mr. BLATHVAIT, also Dr. BURNETT, and there is there such a concourse of Noblemen and Gentlemen that I believe there was never the like seen." A long letter of Sir R. SOUTHWELL contains much parental advice : "I cannot think you have soe little a heart as not to covett a ranck among the best, and to signify as much in your generation as another man. I thank God you are hitherto in the direct way towards it," &c.—Mentions the visit of the Warden of All Souls', Dr. Jane and others, to King's Weston—Writing from Berlin in 1680 he says the Elector of Brandenburg had given him "20 pieces of amber wth. the flies buried in them"; in other letters he says "the Bristoll grandees and their wives report that my Lord Chief Justice was mad, but that will not save their bacon."—"Sir Robert CANN escaped the shame of the Court by lying sick of a diabethe."—He gives particulars of the planting and arrangement of the trees, &c. at Kings Weston—Mentions dining with Sir W. PETTY, to whom he was related, who gave him verses on his coat-of-arms; of his visits to the Duke of ORMOND, the Hon. R. BOYLE; talks of the Old Bailey, and describes in amusing way the different classes of pickpockets, &c.; speaks of DRYDEN's last opera; of studying under BETTERTON, &c.—Many of Edward Southwell's papers on Logick, Rhetorick, Aristotle, &c. are included in the volume. ANTONY WOOD, speaking of his translation of "Dr. More on Morals" says "It is done so well and in a style so masculine and noble, that I know not as yet any book written in better English, especially if you consider it was done by one that was scarce twenty-one years of age."

- 698 SOUTHWELL. Original Letters and Papers on Agriculture, &c. by and addressed to SIR ROBERT SOUTHWELL, *interesting*
folio. 1692-4

* * * These papers are entered in the above-mentioned catalogue, lot 691.

- 699 SOUTHWELL. POEMS BY LADY ANNE SOUTHWELL, Maid of Honour to Q. Elizabeth, daughter of SIR THOMAS HARRIS, of Cornworthy, co. Devon, 1626, *most interesting, russia*
folio

* * * Lady A. Southwell married first Sir Thos. Southwell and second Henry Sybthorpe, Serjeant-Major and Privy Councillor of the Province of Munster. This is the original manuscript, with her signature attached. Among the pieces are :

Poems addressed to the 1st Earl of Castlehaven; Sonnets on blessed life,

LOT 699—*continued*.

anger, beauty, pleasure, honor; Letters in verse to Adam Bishop of Limerick, the Duchess of Lenox, &c.; Elegies on the Countess of Londonderry; Barnard, brother of Mr. Jernegan; Epitaphs on the K. of Bohemia, the Countess of Somerset; Poems on the Commandments and other subjects—Letter to Lady Ridgway beginning "How fall's it out (noble Ladye) that you are become a sworne enemye to Poetrie"; also a Letter to Lord Deputie Falkland of Ireland, 1628, *both extremely interesting*. The volume also contains various accounts dated 1587-88, signed by Capt. Sibthorpe, of whom she speaks in her letter to Ld. Falkland—At the end of the volume is "An inventorye of Lady Anne Southwell's goods sent from her dwelling at Clerkenwell to hir house at Acton, inventoried by me John Bowker 1631"; also of her Apparell, & list of her books. At the end is the original epitaph to her memory, written and signed by her second husband, Henry Sybthorpe, and endorsed "wyfes inscription."

- 700 SPAIN. HERALDIC AND GENEALOGICAL COLLECTIONS relating to the principal Families of Spain, Portugal, Arragon, Navarre, *with numerous coats-of-arms in trick, russia* folio

* * These interesting collections also contain a large engraving, entitled "Rosal de Principes Progenitores de Principe de Espana Don Philippe nuestro Senor por J. B. Lavana," also "Preuves des Memoires pour l'Histoire de Navarre et de Flandre," &c.

- 701 SPENSER. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF SPENSER, *valuable* 4to. temp. Q. Eliz.

* * On the first leaf is written, in an Elizabethan hand, "especiall notes taken oute of a paper booke in follyo made & begonne by Thomas Spenser the XIXth daye of December anno Dom: 1580 a^o Reginae Elizabethæ XXIII^o conteyninge leaves in number figured wth arithmetical characters 94, his wife beyng then verye sicke and hymself somewhat sickelye." It contains pedigrees, charters, family notes, particulars relating to the manors of Witton, Ffeniton, and proceedinges touchyng ye Rectorye of Worthen in Salop, with some Welsh notes.

- 702 SPRINGER. DIOGENES CHRISTIANUS SIVE VITA DANIELIS SPRINGERI Vratisl: Siles: Liberal: Art: Mag: et Minist: Cand:, *beautifully written, with etched borders and tail pieces, bound in white vellum* folio. 1714

* * The original MS. It is dedicated as follows:

Viro excellentissimo amplissimo consultissimo Gottfrido Christiano Goetzio I. V. D. inclite Reipublicæ Lipsiensis Prætori et Bibliothecario spectatissimo celeberrimeque patrono æternum devenerando Johannes Gabriel Stephani Vratislaviensis S. P. D.

- 703 STAFFORDSHIRE. Registrum Cartarum Prioratus de Tuttesbury in Com. Staff. beginning with a Bull of Alexander dated 1162 4to. XIX CENT.

- 704 STATII (P.) THEBAIDOS LIBRI XII ET QUÆDAM ALIA CARMINA, CUM GLOSSIS, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, russia* folio. XV CENT.

- 705 STATUTA ANGLIÆ, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, written in old French and Latin, ON VELLUM, calf gilt* thick 12mo. XIV CENT.

- 706 SUCHEN. ITINERARIUM TERRÆ SANCTE PER LUDOLPHUM RECTOREM PAROCHIALIS ECCLESIE IN SUCHEM 1336—EPISTOLA SOLDANI SCRIPTA ET MISSA DOMINO PAPÆ—DUO EXEMPLA QUARE CARTHUSIENSES NON UTUNTUR CARNIBUS, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, ON VELLUM and paper, capitals and titles in red, half morocco* 8vo. XIV CENT.
 * * * "Liber Fratrum Carthusiensium Domus Martyris Sancti Reati prope Confluentiam" (Coblentz). An important manuscript of these famous travels to the Holy Land in 1336.
- 707 SUFFOLK. THE HERALDS' VISITATION OF THE COUNTY OF SUFFOLK IN 1561 BY WILLIAM HARVEY, Clarencieux, in the autograph of Sir WILLIAM BETHAM, Ulster King at Arms, with numerous additional pedigrees by him, and Index, *half calf* folio
- 708 SUFFOLK. A Collection of Ninety-two Engravings of Views in the County of Suffolk (*no duplicates*)
- 709 SURREY. Pedigrees from the Heralds' Visitation of SURREY, with additions by Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bt. folio
- 710 SWITZERLAND. Heraldic Collections relating to the Nobility and principal Families of the Cities, Free Communities, and Lordships of the Grisons and thirteen Cantons of Switzerland, *containing hundreds of coats-of-arms in trick, engraved shields, &c. russia* folio
 Included in the volume is "Specification de plusieurs Nobles familles tant anciennes que modernes au Pays de Vaud sous la domination de L. Ex de Berne, receuillis par le Sr. Jehan Pasche l'aysné de Morges, tant des Archives droicts quernets recognoissances et actes des seigneurs vassaux dudict Pays." A note says the original archives were burnt.
- 711 TERENCE (PUB.) COMEDIE, CUM QUIBUSDAM GLOSSIS, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, by an Italian scribe, capitals in blue and red, half calf* 8vo. XV CENT.
 * * * This important manuscript begins with the "Natus in excelsis tectis Carthaginis Altæ," a poem which is found in an ancient manuscript in the National Library in Paris, and is followed by the Periocha of C. Sulpicii Apollinaris. At the end is the "Elogium ex Eusebio de Temporibus."
- 712 TERRA SANCTA. ITINERARIUM CONRADI DE MONTE SYON AD TERRAM SANCTAM—SERMONES—ITINERARIUM AD TERRAM SANCTAM—DE ORDINE MISSÆ—EXCERPTA SUMMARUM—DE . . . VULGARIBUS, ET ALIA, *manuscripts of the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries, written ON VELLUM, capitals coloured, titles in red, in the original oak binding* thick 12mo. XIII-XIV CENT.
 * * * The two Itineraries in the Holy Land appear to be unknown. No author's name appears in the second Itinerary, though at the end of it is written "Qui me scribebat Johannes Schonenbrune nomen habebat." Whether Schonenbrune is the author or merely the scribe does not appear. The MS. formerly belonged to the Monastery "S. Trinitatis Ord. Cisterc. Neostadii."

- 713 THANET. A Collection of Nineteen Original Deeds of the Earl of THANET and Sir Robt. CORDELL relating to lands in the ISLE of THANET in the reign of Charles II, ON VELLUM, *with signatures and seals*

- 714 THEODULUS. CATONIS (DIONYSII) CARMEN DE MORIBUS—THEODULI ECLOGA — FLAVII AVIANI FABULÆ — ÆSOPi FABULÆ, *manuscript of the thirteenth century*, ON VELLUM
sm. 8vo. XIII CENT.

* * This very important and early manuscript containing the above rare works is evidently of Belgian origin, as inside the cover is a charter dated 1381 relating to Antwerp and Tournay. Probably it belonged to the Abbey of Tournay, as according to Sanderus there was at one time in that library a manuscript containing Cato, Theodulus, Avianus, &c.

- 715 THOMAS. NOUVELLE CONSTRUCTION D'ECLUSES pour le menagement des eaux ou maniere d'establi la navigation dans les plaines des pais ou les eaux sont rares, humblement présenté a Monsieur EDWARD SOUTHWELL, par son tres humble serviteur JEAN THOMAS, *with coloured plan of the designs*

* * Southwell was Secretary of State in the reign of Q. Anne.

- 716 THROCKMORTON. Certain old Stories recorded by an aged Gentlewoman [ROSE THROCKMORTON] to be perused by her children and posterity, anno Domini 1610 *folio*

A most interesting biography. The author says "In Hollinshed's Chronicle I find this story, viz. In the XXVth year of K. Henry VIII and in the year 1534 at the suit of the Lady Katherine Dowager there was a curse sent from the Pope which cursed both the King and the Realme. This curse was set up at the town of Dunkirk in Flanders for the bringer thereof durst not approach any nearer and there it was taken down by one William Lock, a mercer of London. Now I his daughter Rose Throckmorton, widdow, the late wife of Simon Throckmorton, Esq. and formerly the wife of Anthony Hickman a merchant of London, reading this my father's act in the Chronicle have thought good to leave this remembrance of it to my children, adding thus much to it of my own knowledge," &c. One chapter is headed "Of the troubles and afflictions weh my first husband and I suffred during the reign of Q. Mary.

- 717 TOTTENHAM. PEDIGREE OF THE NOBLE FAMILY OF LOFTUS TOTTENHAM OF NEW ROSSE, COUNTY OF WEXFORD, OF WHOM ARE THE MARQUESSSES AND EARLS OF ELY, Viscounts Loftus of Ely, and Barons Loftus of Loftus Hall, showing their descent from the Royal House of Plantagenet, &c. and that they now represent the elder Branch of the Noble Family of Loftus Earl of Ely, compiled from Ancient Records and other authentic documents by SIR WILLIAM BETHAM, Ulster King of Arms of all Ireland, *finely bound in morocco, very richly tooled and gilt, g. e.* *large folio*

* * The original manuscript. Beautifully drawn up with the arms, &c. very finely emblazoned.

- 718 TOPOGRAPHY. Index Locorum in Bibliotheca Harleiana, &c. arranged according to the Counties of England and Wales, by John CALEY, Keeper of the Records, *autograph MS.* 4to

- 719 TOURS. *Diarium Statuum Generalium Franciæ habitorum Turonibus anno 1483, authore Joanne MASSELIN, officiali Archiepisc. Rotomagensis, &c. calf folio. XVIII CENT.*
- 720 TOURS. LES DOUMAINES, HOMAIGES, CENS, et Rentes de la Seigneurie de CHAHAINES en la paroisse de SAMBLANCAY, appartenant a les Religieux du Couvent de MAREMOUSTIER, &c. ON VELLUM 4to. XV CENT.
- 721 TOURS. *Estats de France assemblez a Tours en l'an mil quatre cents quatre vingts trois au mois de Janvier du regne de Charles VIII aage de 13 ans, in old red morocco gilt, with the arms on the sides and book-plate of Charles d'Orleans, Abbé de Rothelin folio. XVII CENT.*
- 722 TREVES. *The Antiquities of TREVES by WYTTEBACH, translated by DAWSON TURNER, with notes, autograph MS. half morocco 4to*
- 723 TROYES. *CEST LE COMPTE DES RECEPTE ET MISES DE LEUVRE DE L'EGLISE DE TROYES FAITES PAR MAISTRE MARTIN HELIOT, Doyen et Proviseur de la dicte euvre ad ce commis par Monseigneur l'evesque et par moy Guillaume Galet, chanoine d'icelle eglise, &c. original record, ON VELLUM, blue morocco gilt folio. 1410-11*
- * * * This important volume gives all the receipts and expenditure in connection with the Cathedral at Troyes. There are full particulars respecting the vestments, silver and gold plate, the hangings of the various chapels, the organ, the bells, the binding of books, the altars, the ornaments, in fact every part of the church. The whole is signed by the auditors on the 21 Apr. 1412.
- 724 TROYES. *Histoire des Saints Honorés d'un Culte particulier dans le Diocese de TROYES par M. DUHALLE 599 pp. 4to. 1772*
- 725 TWYSDEN. *Original Historical Collections by Sir ROGER TWYSDEN folio. 1646*
- * * * To each article this famous historian and antiquary has attached his signature and date of collation. The collections include an early chronicle ending 1286, documents relating to Stanlaw Abbey, &c.
- 726 TYRWHITT. *Glossary of Words found in Ancient Charters and State Documents, compiled by Sir THOS. TYRWHITT, Clerk to the Parliament, autograph MS. calf 8vo*
- 727 VINEIS (PETRI DE) *EPISTOLÆ — BENEDICTI PAPÆ XII AD BONONIENSES EPISTOLÆ — PROCESSUS DOMINI HENRICI VII Imperatoris contra regem Robertum Sicilie, anno Dni 1313, cum sententia Clementis V ejusdem regis absolutoria — Epistolæ Henrici Imperatoris — OBSIDIO CIVITATIS ANCONÆ DESCRIPTA A MAGISTRO BONCOMPAGNO — Processus Fratris Michilini contra Johannem Papam XXII — EPISTOLÆ LAU. CRIVELLI POTESTATIS BRIXLÆ, et aliorum super bello suscepto a civitatibus fœderatis adversus Eccelinum de Romano — Oculus pastoralis pascens officia sive Statuta cujusdam*

LOT 727—*continued.*

Civitatis (? Alexandrinæ Galliæ Cisalpinæ — JACOBUS DE CESSULIS de Ludo Scacchorum — Practice Scacchorum artificialiter designate per exempla, *manuscripts of the fourteenth century, written ON VELLUM, with capitals in red and blue, &c. bound together in 1 volume, with book-plate of Count Archiuto* folio. XIV CENT.

- * * A valuable collection of rare historical works—The last piece on chess gives various problems shown on the chess board, with letters representing chessmen.

728 VINESAUF. POETICA NOVELLA GAUFRIDE ANGLICI, *fine manuscript of the fourteenth century, written ON WHITE VELLUM, with broad margins, initial and border illuminated, titles rubricated, in finest preservation, half russia* folio. XIV CENT.

- * * Geoffrey Vinesauf was one of the most accomplished scholars of the twelfth and thirteenth centuries. Educated at the Priory of St. Frideswide in Oxford and in the Universities of France and Italy, he was the author of several works of which the present is the most important. MSS. of this work are of considerable rarity.

729 VIRGILII (P. M.) BUCOLICA ET GEORGICA, *beautifully written manuscript of the fifteenth century, ON VELLUM, with elegant borders and initial letters (one containing a portrait of Virgil) illuminated in gold and colours, calf, g. e. sm. 4to. XV CENT.*

- * * MSS. of the "Bucolica" and "Georgica" without the "Æneis" are rare.

730 VIRGILIUS. BASILIUS DE LEGENDIS LIBRIS — PLUTARCHUS DE EDUCATIONE INGENUORUM LIBERORUM — CICERO AD POM-
PONIUM ATTICUM—HIERONYMUS DE VITA S. PAULI PRIMI
HEREMITÆ — VIRGILII MARONIS VITA, *half morocco, by C. Lewis* 8vo. XV CENT.

731 VITÆ SANCTORUM. ADHORTATIONUM SANCTORUM PATRUM
QUAS DE GRECO IN LATINUM TRANSTULIT PELAGIUS DIA-
CONUS ECCLESIE ROMANE, libri XVIII, ET OPERA ALIA, *a very fine manuscript of the twelfth century, written in double columns, ON VELLUM, with large red capitals, calf gilt, g. e. thick folio. XII CENT.*

- * * "Iste liber est Monasterii Sancte Crucis de Valle Frigida."
Included among the lives of Saints are SS. Antonius, Hy-
laron, Ammon, Copres, Helenus, Helias, Apelles, Panufrius,
Dioscorus, Cronius, &c.

732 VITÆ SANCTORUM. — CATALOGUS BIBLIOTHECÆ MONASTERII
S. MARTINI WIBLINGENSIS, *manuscript of the beginning of the fourteenth century, written in double columns, ON VELLUM, capitals and titles rubricated* 376 pp. 4to. XIV CENT.

- * * This important manuscript, which contains the lives of about one hundred and twenty saints, was originally in the Monas-
tery of Wiblingen, and is particularly interesting on account
of a very early catalogue of the MSS. belonging to the
Monastery which follows the "Vitæ Sanctorum."

- 733 WALES. A NOTE OF SUCH MONEY AS HATHE BENE PAIDE UNTO SIR ADAM NEWTON, Knt. and Bart. for wood sales, fynes, rents, &c. *a long roll* ON VELLUM 1620-21
 * * * The original roll relating to Crown Estates in Cardigan, Brecon, Caermarthen, Pembroke, Anglesea, and some English Counties, of which Newton was Receiver. There are payments for "ledd mynes," "fishinge," various manors, including Beere and Penalley, &c.
- 734 WALES. Letters of Llewellyn Prince of Wales to Henry III, with translation, and other Records *folio*
 * * * These were copied from the Records and some of them certified by John Bayley, Keeper of the Records.
- 735 WALES. Original Collections relating to various Counties in Wales, together with plans of Manorbier Castle and Church, Haroldston, Boulston, &c. with papers relating to the Engraved Seals of various counties *folio*
- 736 WALES. Rotulus Walliæ, or Transactions between Edward I and Llewellyn, the last Prince of Wales, edited by Sir T. Phillipps Bt. *privately printed folio. Cheltenham, 1865*
- 737 WALES. Original Grant of James I to Edw. Lord Stafford of the Manors of Worthyn, Overgothor, Hope, the Forest de Haia, &c. formerly belonging to the attainted Duke of Buckingham, together with various deeds of the Wynne, Vaughan, Griffiths, Corbet, Howell, etc. Families, and lands in various parts of Wales, ON VELLUM, *with signatures attached, eighteen documents* 1605, &c.
- 738 WALES. Original Documents, ON VELLUM, relating to sums paid by the Sheriffs of the various Counties, as aids to the King in the reign of Charles II and William III, *with signatures attached, many hundred separate pieces* 4 vol. 4to
- 739 WALES. A Collection of Monumental Inscriptions in the Churches of various Parishes in Wales *folio*
- 740 WALES. Grants of Manors and Lands in Wales and England from James I to his son Prince Charles (*privately printed for Sir T. Phillipps, Bt.*) *folio. Cheltenham, 1866*
- 741 WALES. Collectanea Pembrochiana, or Pembrokeshire Records of Monuments, Pedigrees, Arms, Portraits, &c. *privately printed by Sir Thos. Phillipps, rare 12mo. Broadway, 1859*
 * * * Copies of this work have sold by auction for £5.
- 742 WALES. TWO ANCIENT GRANTS OF LAND IN WALES IN THE TIME OF EDWARD III AND HENRY VI, ON VELLUM, *with seals, from Fenton's collection* 1352, &c.
- 743 WALES AND SHROPSHIRE. ORIGINAL GRANTS FROM THE CROWN, CHARTERS, DEEDS OF SALE, GIFT AND EXCHANGE, FINES, INDENTURES, LEASES, RELEASES, CONVEYANCES, EXEMPLIFICATIONS, PRESENTMENTS, FEOFFMENTS, LETTERS OF ATTORNEY, BONDS, ASSIGNMENTS, MORTGAGES, &c. PRINCIPALLY RELATING TO ESTATES IN WALES AND SHROPSHIRE, ON VELLUM, *a most important collection, finely mounted russia*
 2 vol. large folio. temp. Hen. VIII, &c.

- 744 WALTHAM. CARTULARIUM ABBATIE DE WALTHAM, IN COM. ESSEX, *a very finely written manuscript of the time of Henry VIII, with large initial letters, ornamented with very curious grotesque heads, bound (possibly in the Abbey) in old oak and leather, finely stamped with birds, beasts, insects and flowers* 568 pp. folio
- * * This abbey was founded by Harold in 1062, and it was here he was buried. The confirmation charter of Edward Confessor follows a "Perambulacio facta apud Chelmesford anno RR. Edwardi vicesimo octavo," and there are charters of K. Stephen, Q. Matilda, Henry II, Richard I, K. John, in all nearly *two hundred* documents. This MS. was quite unknown to the editors of Dugdale's Monasticon who remark that in the Harleian collection "is what has been called the first of five volumes of a Chartulary compiled by Robert Fuller the last abbot. But there does not seem good reason for believing that Fuller ever went farther in his work than the volume which is preserved." The present manuscript goes to prove the editors were mistaken, for this volume undoubtedly is the work of the author of the Harleian MS.
- 745 WARWICKSHIRE. Correspondence of R. A. Johnson of Kenilworth and R. Bradley, respecting the raising of a Company and recruiting, &c. 1 vol. 4to. 1794
- 746 WARWICKSHIRE. Eighteen Original Deeds relating to Stratford-on-Avon, Offchurch, Coventry, Brill, Merivale, Over Whitacre, Bedford, Hatton, Areley, Fillongley, Stretton-on-the-Fosse, Astley, Weston, &c. from the time of Charles I, ON VELLUM
- 747 WARWICKSHIRE. Fourteen Original Deeds relating to Marle Cleeve, Fillongley, Birmingham, Areley, Eaton, Merivale, Barton, &c. in the time of Q. Elizabeth and James I, ON VELLUM
- 748 WARWICKSHIRE. Ten Original Deeds relating to Bedworth, Coventry, Warwick, Nuneaton, Solihull, Meryvale, Ladbroke, Stratford-on-Avon, from the time of Q. Elizabeth, ON VELLUM
- 749 WESTMORELAND. Arms of North Country Families, in trick—Herald's Visitation for the County of Westmoreland, circa 1570—Arms of Kentish families, in trick, *half russia* folio. XVII CENT.
- 750 WILLIAM III. Docquets of all Grants of any part of their Maties Revenue either of Lands, Woods, Money or any other Profitts passed the Privy Seal from the first day of Jan. 1693, *the official copy, from the collections of Evelyn Shirley, and Sir C. Young, Garter, rough calf* folio
- 751 WILLIAM III. Correspondence of Grove, Bp. of Chichester, Dr. Comber, Frampton, Bp. of Gloucester, and H. D. concerning a settlement of the affairs of the Church, *in vellum cover* 4to. 1689-93
- 752 WILLS. A Volume containing Thirty-three Original Probates of Wills dating from the year 1636, ON VELLUM *large folio*
- * * Many of them relate to the County of Huntingdon.

- 753 WILLS. A Volume containing Sixty-two Original Probates of Wills dating from the year 1640, ON VELLUM, *a valuable collection large folio*
- 754 WILLS. A Volume containing a Collection of Original Probates of Wills, ON VELLUM *large folio*
- 755 WILLS. Fifty Original Probates of Wills of Testators who died at the end of the eighteenth century, ON VELLUM
- 756 WILLS. Fifty Original Probates of Wills of Testators who died in the eighteenth century, ON VELLUM
- 757 WILTSHIRE. Twenty-one Original Deeds relating to Lands in Calston, Stockly, Quemerford, Calne, Hartham, Mannings-hill, etc. from the time of James I, ON VELLUM
- 758 WILTSHIRE. Eight Original Deeds relating to Burbage, Wanborough, Faulston, Heywood, Sevenhampton, Maiden Bradley, Lavington, Rodborne, etc. from the time of Q. Elizabeth, ON VELLUM
- 759 WILTSHIRE. The Original Petitions of the Farmers of Wiltshire, against the Importation of Foreign Corn, 1821; of the Inhabitants of Sarum against the Roman Catholic Claims, 1819; of the Inhabitants of Sarum and Trowbridge for promulgating Christianity in India, 1813; of Farmers of West Wilts respecting Agricultural Distress, 1820; all addressed to the House of Commons, *with hundreds of signatures, 6 long rolls* ON VELLUM
- 760 WILTSHIRE. Twenty-one Original Deeds relating to Lands in Cherrill, Calne, Quemerford, Stockly, Tibbald's Green, Calston, Hartham, etc. belonging to the DUCKETT family in the time of James I, etc. ON VELLUM, *seals and signatures*
- 761 WILTSHIRE. Surveys of the MANOR OF ALBORNE taken in the years 6. Edward VI, and 33. Q. Elizabeth, with descriptive account *folio*
- 762 WILTSHIRE. Nineteen original Deeds relating to lands in Calston, Calne, Quemerford, Benfield, &c. belonging to the DUCKETT Family in the time of the Commonwealth, and Charles II, ON VELLUM, *seals*
- 763 WILTSHIRE. THE ORIGINAL COURT ROLLS OF THE MANORS OF CALSTON AND CALNE from the reign of Edward VI to Q. Elizabeth, ON VELLUM, *fourteen rolls*
- 764 WILTSHIRE. THE ORIGINAL COURT ROLLS OF THE MANOR OF CALNE IN THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII, ON VELLUM, *seventeen rolls*
- 765 WILTSHIRE. Original Court Rolls of the Manor of CALNE for the years 1605 and 1606; also Extenta et Inquisitio Manerii de CALSTON anno 2 Edwardi I—Chantry Land in CALNE, papers temp. Phil. & Mary, &c.
2 vol. 4to and folio. XVI-XVII CENT.
- 766 WILTSHIRE. Thirty Original Deeds relating to lands in Quemerford, Studley, Cherrill, Calne, Calston, &c. in the time of Cromwell, Chas. II, &c. ON VELLUM, *seals*

- 767 WILTSHIRE. Thirty-seven Original Deeds relating to Fisherton, Alderbury, Milford, Box, Sarum, Broad Hinton, Erchfont, Corsham, Chitterne, Devizes, Wilton, Alderton, Lacock, Chilton, Pewsey, Oaksey, Aldbourne, &c. from the time of Charles II, ON VELLUM
- 768 WILTSHIRE. Charter of the Borough of Chippenham—Cripps versus Wolley—Documents relating to Westbury and Lord Audley's property, 1606 to 1653—Collections relating to Madington in the autograph of John Bailey, Keeper of the Records 4 vol. 4to and folio
- 769 WILTSHIRE. A Collection of Thirty-seven Original Deeds relating to land in Calne, Box, Calston, &c. belonging to the Family of DUCKETT, in the reigns of James II, &c. ON VELLUM
- 770 WILTSHIRE. An Assessment made in the reign of William III for granting to his Majesty certain Rates and Duties upon Marriages, Births and Burials and upon Bachelors and Widowers for the term of five years for carrying on the War against France with Vigour, &c. 102 pp. folio
- 771 WILTSHIRE. Nine Deeds relating to LACOCK from the time of Q. Elizabeth, with signature of Sir THOS. BAYNARD, &c. ON VELLUM, seal
- 772 WILTSHIRE. CARTULARIUM MONASTERII DE EDINGDON IN COM. WILTS, *an important manuscript for the early history of the county* 842 pp. 2 vol. folio
- * * The Priory of Edingdon, or Hedington, was founded about 1347 by William de Edinton, Bishop of Winchester. By the desire of the Black Prince it was changed into a Priory of Austin Canons, or Bonhommes. The church and manor were previously a prebend of the Abbey of Romsey, given to that abbey by Edward I, whose grant is found recorded at the beginning of these volumes, which contain six hundred and sixty-one charters.
- 773 WILTSHIRE. Nineteen Original Deeds relating to Swindon, Great Sherston, Sevenhampton, Lavington, Ludgarshall, Alborne, Warminster, New Sarum, Maddington, Cricklade, Alderton, and the Families of Warneford, Montagu, Fettiplace, &c. in the time of James I, &c. ON VELLUM, *with signatures and seals*
- 774 WILTSHIRE. Twenty-five Original Petitions to Parliament, of various Towns, Traders, Clergy, Societies, &c. of the County of Wilts, ON VELLUM, *bound in a large folio volume*
- * * An interesting collection, with hundreds of important signatures attached. The Petitions refer to the Wilts Canal Bill, the Roman Catholic Claims, the Dissenting Ministers Bill, the Price of Corn, the East India Company, Insolvent Debtors, &c.
- 775 WILTSHIRE. Twenty Original Deeds relating to Devizes, Sarum, Tisbury Manor, Heytesbury, Richardson, Whaddon, Oaksey, Milldenhall, Milford, Netheravon, Winterborne, Chilton Folliatt, Beeching Stoke, Durnford, Downton, and the Families of Jennens, Long, Bruce, Poole, Wentworth, &c. from the time of Charles II, ON VELLUM

- 776 WILTSHIRE. CARTULARIUM ABBATIAE DE MALMESBURY, IN COM. WILTES, *an important manuscript for the early history of the County* 430 pp. folio
- * * * The Benedictine Abbey of Malmesbury was founded in the seventh century by Maidulf, and augmented by St. Aldhelm, who was appointed abbot in 675 by Eleutherius Bishop of the West Saxons. The Cartulary contains four hundred and sixty-eight charters, which refer only to Saxon and early Norman times.
- 777 WILTSHIRE. Twenty-five Original Deeds relating to lands in Stockley, Quemerford, Box, Blackland, Hartham, Calne, Compton Basset, Calston, Studley, belonging to the DUCKETT Family from the time of the Commonwealth, ON VELLUM, *seals*
- 778 WILTSHIRE. Fourteen Original Deeds relating to Alborne, Somerford Keynes, Lushill, Hannington, Blacklands, Hatt, Corsham, &c. in the time of Charles I, &c. ON VELLUM, *seals*
- 779 WILTSHIRE. Twenty-eight Original Deeds relating to lands in Calston, Quemerford, Calne, Tybbalds Green, Studley, Cherrill, Stockley, &c. in the time of Q. Elizabeth, James I, &c. ON VELLUM, *signatures, seals*
- 780 WILTSHIRE. STONEHENGE, a Poem, in three Cantos, *beautifully written, bound in old red morocco, with borders tooled and gilt, gauffred edges* 4to. 1815
- 781 WILTSHIRE. Pipe Rolls, temp. Henrici II, A.D. 1159-A.D. 1179, 135 pp. *by Sir T. Phillipps, Bt.* folio. *ex Zincographia Appellana*, 1853
- 782 WILTSHIRE. North Wiltshire Musters, anno 30 Henry VIII. From the original in the Chapter House, Westminster, *privately printed for Sir Thos. Phillipps* folio. 1834
- 783 WILTSHIRE. Aubrey's Collections for Wilts, part I, with plates, *privately printed for Sir Thos. Phillipps* 4to. London, 1821
- 784 WILTSHIRE. Index to the Pedes Finium for Wiltshire, 1. George I to George II, 2 parts in 1 vol. *by Sir Thos. Phillipps* folio. *ex Zincographia Appellana*, 1853
- 785 WILTSHIRE. Institutiones Clericorum in Comitatu Wiltoniæ, ab anno 1297 ad annum 1810. Edente Thoma Phillipps Baronetto, *privately printed, rare* 2 vol. in 1, folio. *Typis Medio Montanis*, 1825
- 786 WORCESTERSHIRE. Thirteen Original Deeds of the time of James I, relating to Grt. Hampton, Badsey, Evesham, Long Marston, Bellbroughton, Bradley, Bewdley, &c. ON VELLUM
- 787 WORCESTERSHIRE. A Collection of Original Papers including Surveys, Abstracts of Title, Wills, Election Papers, Letters, Parish Register Extracts, Bonds, Petitions, Inclosure Papers, &c.

- 788 **WORCESTERSHIRE.** Thirty-two Original Deeds relating to Little Hampton, Oldbury, Nth. Littleton, Ripple, Norton, Honeybourne, Malvern, Perdiswall Manor, Broadway, Abbots Norton, Evesham, Offenham, Northwick, Church Lench, Radford, Harvington, from the time of Car. I, ON VELLUM, *seals* 1624, &c.
- 789 **WORCESTERSHIRE.** Twenty-five Original Probates of Wills and Marriage Settlements of Gentry of Co. Worc. from the time of James I, ON VELLUM
- 790 **WORCESTERSHIRE.** Forty-eight Plea Rolls, and other Documents, ON VELLUM, relating to the County of Worcester
- 791 **WORCESTERSHIRE.** Twenty-five Original Probates of Wills, together with various Marriage Settlements of Gentry of Co. Worc. ON VELLUM
- 792 **WORCESTERSHIRE.** Thirty Original Deeds relating to Grt. Hampton, Evesham, Broadway, Overbury, Droitwich, Worcester, Birlingham, Bredon, Old Swinford, Offenham, Northfield, &c. from the time of Chas. I, ON VELLUM
- 793 **WORCESTERSHIRE.** Sixteen Original Deeds of the time of Charles I and the Commonwealth, relating to Nth. Littleton, Evesham, Bredon, Inkberrow, Bentley, Broadway, &c. and the families of Hornyold, Amphlett, Huband, Freeman, Gore, Cookes, Savage, Fortescue, &c. ON VELLUM, *seals*
- 794 **WORCESTERSHIRE.** Ten Original Deeds and Papers relating to property of Lord WINDSOR in the reign of William III, &c. signed by the Earl and Countess of Plymouth, &c. ON VELLUM
- 795 **WORCESTERSHIRE.** Forty Original Deeds relating to Bredon, Childswickham, Evesham, Pershore, Ombersley, &c. with Phelps, Blayney and Darke Deeds, ON VELLUM
- 796 **WORCESTERSHIRE.** Forty Original Deeds relating to Evesham, Worcester, Bengeworth, Bishampton, Nth. Littleton, Bricklehampton, Offenham, Charlton, and other places, ON VELLUM
- 797 **WORCESTERSHIRE.** A Collection of Sixty Engravings of Views in the County of Worcester (*no duplicates*)
- 798 **WORCESTERSHIRE.** Thirty Original Deeds and Fines relating to Broadway, Birlingham, Nth. Littleton, Eckington Manor, Bredon, Pershore and other places, in the time of Car. I, ON VELLUM, *seals*
- 799 **WORCESTERSHIRE.** Papers relating to Harvington—Pinvin Common Inclosure—Poll Book—Sth. Littleton Documents—Grant of the Manor of Hampton by Henry VIII—Phelps Letters, &c.—Abstracts of Title to Lands at Bretforton—Berkely of Spetchley Papers, &c. 7 vol. folio and 4to
- 800 **WORCESTERSHIRE.** Twenty-one Original Deeds relating to Powick, Broadway, Northwick, Bredon, Evesham, Eckington, Kinsham, Wick, Redmarley, and the Families of Hodges, Walwyn, Hornyold, Hale, Freeman, Baldwyn, Lysons, Underhill, Cave, &c. from the time of Charles I, &c. ON VELLUM, *seals*

- 801 WORCESTERSHIRE. Index to Worcester Wills, *privately printed by Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bt.* folio
- 802 WORCESTERSHIRE. Index to Pedes Finium for Co. Worcester, Impensis Dni. Thomæ Phillipps, Bt. 434 pp. *rare folio. ex Zincographia Appelana, 1853*
- 803 WORCESTERSHIRE. Extracts from Bretforton Register 8vo. *Typis Medio Montanis*
- 804 WORCESTERSHIRE. Index to Pedes Finium pro Com. Wigorn ab l. Edward III ad Hen. VI, Impensis Dni T. P. Bt. *privately printed folio. Cheltenham, 1865*
- 805 WORCESTERSHIRE. Twenty-one Original Deeds and Fines relating to Old Swinford, Powick, Hanley Castle, Bredon, Bengeworth, Evesham, Coughton, Kidderminster, Grt. Hampton, Charlton, Alvechurch, &c. from the time of Jac. I to Car. II, ON VELLUM
- 806 WORCESTERSHIRE. Forty Original Deeds relating to Badsey, Bengeworth, Abbots Norton, Harvington, Belbroughton, Hinton, Bewdley, Fladbury, Ripple, Bishampton, &c. ON VELLUM
- 807 WYGENHALE. SPECULUM JURATORIS THOMÆ DE WYGENHALE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, ON VELLUM, with coloured capitals, and titles in red, calf* 258 pp. 8vo. XV CENT.
- * * Manuscripts of this East Anglian author are extremely rare. Wygenhale was living in 1470, and possibly this is the original. It ends "PER THOMAM WYGENHALE." A few ll. at the beginning are wanting. It belonged in 1699 to the famous Welsh antiquary, Edward Llwyd, who records that he bought the book from Edw. Davies of "Tegeneiæ in parochia Dimheirchion," who had it from D^{ro} Rogers of Bryn in the same parish. On the fly-leaf are several notes relating to the Lloyd and other Welsh families.
- 808 YORKSHIRE. Arms of Yorkshire Families, emblazoned and in trick, by some herald of the seventeenth century, with arms belonging to other Counties, blazon of Arms on monuments in Yorkshire Churches, and index, *rough calf* folio. XVII CENT.
- * * This important heraldic volume belonged to Thos. Beckwith the well-known Yorkshire genealogist and herald painter, and bears his book-plate inside the cover.
- 809 YORKSHIRE. Original Papers relating to Co. York, from the collection of J. WILSON of Broomhead, with ALLOT pedigree in his autograph folio
- 810 YORKSHIRE. Fourteen Original Deeds relating to York, Darrington, Sheffield, Halifax, Aston, Linton, &c. and the Families of Darcy, Duke of Norfolk, Tattersall, E. of Westmorland, Netherwood, &c. with probates of Wills, ON VELLUM
- 811 YORKSHIRE. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS BY SIR JOHN AND SIR HENRY SAVILE FOR THE HISTORY OF YORKSHIRE, THE MANOR OF METHLEY, THE SAVILE AND RAMSDEN FAMILIES,

LOT 811—*continued.*

&c. ON VELLUM, *in the original oak and stamped leather binding* *large folio*

* * * *A most important manuscript.* At the end of the volume is a most interesting autobiography of Sir Jno. Savile, recording the more particular events of his life from his childhood. He mentions the names of his tutors, one of whom was a Ramsden, the books he read, the date of his admission to Brasenose, Oxford, and to the Middle Temple, his entry into Parliament, his various marriages—his third wife being the widow of the famous SIR MARTIN FROBISHER—the births of his children, his appointment as Baron of the Exchequer, &c.

Among other important items in the volume are:

Bradley, Staineland and Oulldlindley Evidences; Office p. mortem Hen. Savile; the Meane Conveyance of the E. of Leicester's land in the Manor of Wakefield, with the town's toll-free charter; Halifax tythes statute; Decree of the Dutchie for Edw. Savile for his nine Manors in Halifax parish; Charters of Dutchie Priveledges; Charters relating to Christe Holmes Sonybanke, Eland, Skeyrhouse, Quarneby, Golear, Barkslande, Rishworthe, Norland, &c., with frequent reference to the RAMSDEN family; Surveys of Rastrick, Northowron, Sowerbye, and Hipperholme; Charters of the E. of Warren to the Prior of Lewes concerning Halifax; Ad quod damnum for Halifax Market, with autograph note "*in meum custodiam nunc*," of Sir J. Savile; the Corporation for Halifax Schole; Pedigree of the Kings of England; the Archbp.'s licence for two chapels in the houses at Bradley and Methley; the Charter of the Warren of Methley; Trial of the title of the nine towns for Sir Hen. Savile, &c.; Presentation of the Church of Hoolland; Survey of Savile and Ramsden lands in Querneby; Redditus Honoris et Rectoriae de Pontefract; Compositio vicarie de Ledesham; Inq: p: m Joh. Savile; Alphabet of all the towns, hamlets, liberties, wapentakes, &c., in the West Riding; Commission to Sir H. Savile for a "captainshippe of 200 footmen," &c.

- 812 YORKSHIRE. Original Map of Bower Hill or Foxhill Estate, near Sheffield, the property of JOHN WILSON of Broomhead, surveyed by W. Fairbank, 1766, with letter from him to Wilson, &c. *coloured, on a vellum roll*
- 813 YORKSHIRE. An important Collection of Sixteen Original Deeds relating to Beverley in the reigns of Philip and Mary and Q. Elizabeth, ON VELLUM, *seals* 1557, &c.
- 814 YORKSHIRE. Liber Judiciarius or Doomsday Book, being a Survey of the County of York, with abbreviations explained, in the autograph of T. WILSON, *rough calf* 2 vol. 8vo. 1748
- 815 YORKSHIRE. A Volume of Emblazoned Arms of the Gentry in various Counties of England, together with the "Armes of ye Yorkshier Gentrey Ano Dom 1647," *interesting heraldic manuscript of the period, half calf* 4to. 1647
- 816 YORKSHIRE. Grant to Will. Vavasour of Lands in Weston 20 Eliz.—Grant by W. Aske 27 Eliz.—Grant by Thos. Barnbye of Barnbye Hall 40 Q. Eliz.—Inq. p: m. on Reginald Wilson of Broomhead 36 Eliz. and five other Deeds
- 817 YORKSHIRE. COLLECTIONS BY PLOWDEN, including various particulars relating to the County of York to the time of Q. Elizabeth, with list of Sheriffs & Counsell wch. have sitten in the Courts holden before the Lo. President of the North since the erection of the Court to 43 Eliz. &c. *from the Pulleyn and Fairfax collections, vellum cover* 4to. XVI CENT.

- 818 YORKSHIRE. ROTULI CURIE MANERII DE WAKEFIELD PRO ANNIS 10 ET 11 EDWARDI II, ON VELLUM 13 rolls. 1317-18
 * * These valuable rolls of the time of Edward the Second are very important for the early history of the Manor of Wakefield. They at one time formed part of the collections of John Wilson, the antiquary, of Broomhead.
- 819 YORKSHIRE. A Collection of Two Hundred and Eighty-one Engravings of Views in the County of York, with old Maps, &c. (*no duplicates*)
- 820 YORKSHIRE. An Account of the Seats of the Ancient Gentry in the various Counties of England, with particulars respecting the Families to which they belonged, by THOS. FAIRFAX, *autograph MS. vellum cover* 4to. XVII CENT.
- 821 YORKSHIRE. THE VISITATIONS OF THE COUNTY OF YORK BY WILLIAM FLOWER IN 1563 AND ROBERT GLOVER IN 1584, with additions to the year 1668, by WILLIAM RADCLYFFE, Rouge Croix, and Catalogue of Armorial Bearings of Yorkshire Families, from a MS. belonging to Robt. Legard of Anlabie, *with the arms in trick, and index, half russia* 226 pp. large folio
 * * This fine manuscript is entirely autograph of William Radcliffe, Rouge Croix.
- 822 YORKSHIRE. A COLLECTION OF Y^E PEDIGREES AND DECENTS OF SEVERALL OF THE GENTRY OF THE WEST RIDING OF THE COUNTY OF YORK AND ELSEWHERE, BY JOHN HOPKINSON OF LOFTHOUSE, *half calf* 2 vol. folio. circa 1730
 * * This eminent antiquary lived in the reign of Charles I. The Rev. Joseph Hunter, in his "History of the Deanery of Doncaster," says "Hopkinson's pedigrees come down to about 1680, and are of great value . . . Some of Hopkinson's pedigrees are continued by an unknown hand which transcribed his labours about the year 1730 in two volumes which have been entrusted to me for the use of the present work by Robt. William Hay, Esq., a native of Brodsworth." These are the identical volumes spoken of by Hunter, and they were presented to Sir Isaac Heard, Garter King-at-Arms, by the Earl of Holderness. The pedigrees are written in narrative form.
- 823 YORKSHIRE. COMPUTUS* ROLL OF ADAM STRAKEYS AND JOHN DE AMYAS for the Manor of WAKEFIELD, 9 Edward I, *a roll, ON VELLUM* 1280-81
 * * This important and very early rent roll of the Manor of Wakefield at one time belonged to John Wilson, the antiquary, of Broomhead.
- 824 YORKSHIRE. Thirteen Original Deeds relating to Menston, Burley, Ecclesfield, Leeds, Otley, Winkesley, Bingley, York, &c. from the time of Q. Elizabeth, *with portrait of Charles II on one deed, signature of the Duke of Norfolk, parts of great seals, &c. ON VELLUM*

- 825 YORKSHIRE. ORIGINAL ROLL OF THE COURTS HELD AT HALIFAX, PONTEFRACT, BURTON, WAKEFIELD, 14 EDWARD I, ON VELLUM *a roll.* 1285-6
 * * A very early and important record relating to the history of the Manor of Wakefield, &c. It measures 9 ft. 6 in. and formerly belonged to John Wilson, the antiquary, of Broomhead.
- 826 YORKSHIRE. COLLECTIONS RELATING TO THE TIME OF Q. ELIZABETH, JAMES I AND CHARLES I *folio*
 * * From the Fairfax collection, with autograph signature of Fairfax. Among these important collections are the "Instructions given by y^e Quene's Majestie to the President of her Councill in y^e North Parts," &c., with particulars relating to co. York.
- 827 YORKSHIRE. COMPUTUS EDWARDI SAVUAGE PROCURATORIS ECCLESIE DE DEWESBURY de omnibus Receptis, Misis, et Expensis per ipsum factis pro annis 1349 ad 1355, ON VELLUM *8 rolls. temp. Edw. III*
 * * A most important and very early record. It relates to Wakefield and Dewesbury, Huddersfield, Halifax, Eccleshall, Bradford, Pontefract, and many other places. From the collection of John Wilson of Broomhead.
- 828 YORKSHIRE. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS BY SIR JOHN SAVILE FOR THE HISTORY OF METHLEY, *manuscript of the sixteenth century,* ON VELLUM *large folio.* XVI CENT.
 * * Sir John Savile was owner of Methley. This most important volume, acquired at the sale of the Savile collection, contains an abstract of Methley Rolls, &c. from the time of Richard II (1377) to the reign of Q. Elizabeth.
- 829 YORKSHIRE. STATUTA ET ORDINATIONES CIVITATIS EBORACI, very interesting early manuscript relating to the history of York, *in original vellum cover* *folio.* XV CENT.
- 830 YORKSHIRE. Arms of English Gentry who died between 1671 and 1678, drawn in trick, with names, also the date and place of burial—A Catalogue of the Gentry of Yorkshire, with their Arms, *with fine book-plate of John Holland, and index by him; from the collection of Sir W. Betham, Ulster King-at-Arms, calf* *4to.* XVII CENT.
- 831 YORKSHIRE. EVIDENCES OF THE FAMILY OF OTES OR OATES OF THE COUNTY OF YORK, COLLECTED BY THE CARE OF JOHN WILSON, THE ANTIQUARY, OF BROOMHEAD, *half calf, clasp* *large folio.* XVI, &c. CENT.
 * * These valuable papers, consisting of Original Letters, Deeds on vellum with seals, Certificates, Bonds, Rentals, Wills, Inventories, Accounts, Indentures, Extracts from Registers, and relating to the Families of Oates of Thornhill, Woolley, Denby, Barnsley, Chickenley, &c. were "collected by the care and diligence of the late John Wilson of Broomhead (to whom the Family has the honor to be allied by his own inter-marriage with Susanna the daughter of Joseph Oates of

LOT 831—*continued*.

Denby) and preserved to our time by the attention of his son Wm. Wilson of Sheffield, by whose kind permission they were in 1815 produced to the College of Arms, London, to prove and support a Pedigree of the Family there Registered." There are various additional particulars relating to the family in the autograph of John Wilson.

- 832 YORKSHIRE. CHARTULARIUM MELSENSE, OR A COLLECTION OF PAPAL BULLS, Royal and Private Grants to the Cistercian Abbey of MELSA alias MEAUX in Holderness, by FRANCIS SMALES, Vicar of Preston in Holderness, a learned Genealogist and an Antiquary, *with book-plate of J. Broadley*

211 pp. folio. 1747

* * * This MS. is in the autograph of Wilson, the antiquary, and is wrongly described by Sir E. Bond in his preface to the "Chronica Monasterii de Melsa," published under the direction of the Master of the Rolls. The Abbey was founded in 1150. The earliest charter entered in the volume is 1151.

- 833 YORKSHIRE. PEDIGREES OF YORKSHIRE FAMILIES, alphabetically arranged, most beautifully drawn out by WILLIAM PAVER, Genealogist of York

223 pp. folio

- 834 YORKSHIRE. Pedigrees, Genealogical Documents, Papers, and Original Letters relating to the History of the SOTHERON Family of Darrington, &c. co. York, *russia* folio

* * * These papers were collected by William Radclyffe, Rouge Croix. The letters are chiefly addressed to him, and the pedigrees are drawn up in his autograph. One pedigree shows the relationship of the great General Wolfe to the Sotheron family.

- 835 YORKSHIRE. AN EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL LETTERS TO OR FROM THE FAMILY OF OATES IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY

1 vol. 4to. 1686, &c.

* * * This interesting series of letters, some of which are addressed to the Kayes of Woodsome, apparently came from the collection of John Wilson, the antiquary, of Broomhead.

END OF SALE.

LIBRARY
GETTY CENTER

GETTY RESEARCH INSTITUTE



3 3125 01202 3681

BAKER, LEIGH & SOTHEBY.

THE FIRM COMMENCING WITH SAMUEL BAKER IN

1744.

SOTHEBY, WILKINSON & HODGE.

1908.